



EUROPE, ASIA AND AFRICA  
2019





AMAMAGNA SAILING THE DANUBE RIVER



Dear Valued Traveler,

In 2017, we celebrated our 15th anniversary. Throughout these past 15 years, we've had an unprecedented commitment to innovation and an unwavering dedication to delivering the highest standards of excellence in river cruising. In 2019, AmaWaterways will continue to transform river cruising with three state-of-the-art ships.

At nearly twice the width of traditional European river cruise ships yet carrying only 196 guests, the extraordinary AmaMagna, debuting in May 2019, will offer the luxury of even more—more personal space in elegantly appointed staterooms and suites; more tempting dining venues, including the AI Fresco Restaurant, Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant and The Chef's Table; and more enticing onboard activities, like the expansive Zen Wellness Studio. The AmaMora, sister ship to the AmaLea (2018) and AmaKristina (2017), will carry just 156 guests, providing them with generous personal space, the freedom of multiple dining choices and exceptional stateroom comfort. The AmaDouro will be our second ship in Portugal due to the continued popularity of this destination and will carry 102 guests.

We have expanded our selection of included excursions with more choices and enhanced our wellness activities, allowing guests to continue with their fitness routines or transform their lifestyle on board by embracing wellness in mind, body and spirit. In addition to our extensive guided biking and hiking tours, we offer a variety of fitness classes, like cardio and circuit training, led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. We will also have over 60 wine-themed cruises to provide a more in-depth epicurean dimension to our already alluring itineraries—at no additional cost; and will offer an Exclusive Concierge Golf Program for guests traveling on board the new AmaMagna.

We remain wholeheartedly dedicated to the happiness of our guests, from the moment they book, to the moment they step on board the ship, to the moment they return home. Whichever destination you choose, you're sure to fall in love with our authentic river cruise experiences. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner  
President

Kristin Karst  
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy  
Vice President, Sales

## AMAWATERWAYS, FAMILY OWNED AND OPERATED SINCE 2002



*Representing our family ownership, from left to right:  
Rudi Schreiner, President; Kristin Karst, Executive  
Vice President; Gary Murphy, Vice President of Sales*



### **BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch our video, *Cruise in Luxury*, by going to  
[www.amawaterways.com/luxury](http://www.amawaterways.com/luxury)



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE</b>	<b>140</b>
<b>OUR STORY</b>	<b>6</b>	2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague		Vietnam, Cambodia & Africa	
<b>YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>AWARD-WINNING ACCOMMODATIONS</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>RIVER CRUISES WITH THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF EVERYTHING</b>	<b>10</b>	2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)		<b>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</b>	<b>144</b>
<b>MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b>	<b>88</b>	2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Prek Kdam to Ho Chi Minh City cruise & 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City	
<b>BE OUR GUEST</b>	<b>14</b>	3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise & 3 nights Paris		<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG</b>	<b>148</b>
<b>A MOVABLE FEAST</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES</b>	<b>92</b>	2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Prek Kdam to Ho Chi Minh City cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi & 1 night Ha Long Bay	
<b>EXPLORE THE WORLD</b>	<b>18</b>	2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague		<b>AFRICA SAFARIS &amp; WILDLIFE CRUISE</b>	<b>152</b>
<b>LIVING WELL ON THE RIVER</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>HIKING &amp; BIKING TOURS</b>	<b>22</b>	2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise & 2 nights Victoria Falls	
<b>EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>ENCHANTING RHINE</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b>	<b>156</b>
<b>WINE CRUISES</b>	<b>30</b>	2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls & 3-night Rovos Rail train	
<b>FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS</b>	<b>158</b>
<b>EXTEND YOUR STAY</b>	<b>38</b>	3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise & 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich		1 night Johannesburg, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park	
<b>FRANCE, PORTUGAL AND SPAIN</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b>	<b>160</b>
<b>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</b>	<b>42</b>	2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne & 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise		3 nights Cape Town, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park	
2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley & 1 night Paris		<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</b>	<b>46</b>	2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich		1 night Johannesburg, 4-night safari cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg & 7 nights Tanzania	
2 nights Paris & 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise		<b>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>AWARD-WINNING FLEET</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>COLORS OF PROVENCE</b>	<b>50</b>	2 nights Amsterdam & 14-night Amsterdam to Budapest cruise (or reverse)		<b>AMAMAGNA NEW 2019</b>	<b>166</b>
3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise & 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)		<b>GRAND DANUBE CRUISE</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>AMAMORA NEW 2019, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA &amp; AMASTELLA</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>ENTICING DOURO</b>	<b>54</b>	3 nights Prague, 14-night Nuremberg to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov & 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)		<b>AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA &amp; AMACERTO</b>	<b>170</b>
3 nights Lisbon & 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise		<b>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE &amp; AMACELLO</b>	<b>172</b>
<b>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</b>	<b>58</b>	2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)		<b>AMADOURO NEW 2019</b>	<b>174</b>
3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)		<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE NEW FOR 2019</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>AMAVIDA</b>	<b>176</b>
<b>THE HEART OF EUROPE</b>	<b>62</b>	2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague (or reverse)		<b>AMADARA</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>TULIP TIME</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>ZAMBEZI QUEEN</b>	<b>180</b>
2 nights Amsterdam & 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise		3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Vienna cruise & 2 nights Vienna (or reverse)		<b>AIRLINE INFORMATION</b>	<b>182</b>
<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>TRAVEL PROTECTION</b>	<b>183</b>
2 nights Munich & 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise		2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne & 2 nights Zurich (or reverse)		<b>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b>	<b>184</b>
<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b>	<b>72</b>				
2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise & 3 nights Prague					
<b>LEGENDARY DANUBE</b>	<b>76</b>				
3 nights Prague & 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise					







AMASTELLA DOCKED IN VILSHOFEN, GERMANY

# OUR STORY

Family-owned and operated, AmaWaterways was founded in 2002; however, our river cruise story began well before that. President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. His love of design drew him to architecture, but his even greater love of travel drew him to places far and wide. Combining both of his passions, and coinciding with the completion of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal in 1992, Rudi became a driving force for river cruise travel—and for these efforts has been recognized as the “Most Innovative Cruise Executive” and was presented with the prestigious “Lifetime Achievement Award” by Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA).

Executive Vice President Kristin Karst brings extensive experience in luxury travel, river cruising and customer service to AmaWaterways. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Vice President of Sales.

From the beginning, our goal was to create a river cruise company that we ourselves would enjoy. To us, that meant excellent food and wine, comfortable and tasteful décor, ample space in which to relax, and staterooms with maximum views to enjoy the ever-changing countryside. With that in mind, we have been building one-of-a-kind ships with features such as our revolutionary twin balconies, with both a French balcony and an outside balcony. In 2019, we will continue to innovate with three new ships, including the extraordinary AmaMagna—a distinctive evolution of our exceptional European river cruise fleet, offering the ultimate in luxury with even more space and more choices while sailing the legendary Danube.



OUR AMAWATERWAYS FAMILY



Wellness Hosts with Kristin Karst



**BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE**

Watch our video, *Life on Board*, by going to [amawaterways.com/onboard](http://amawaterways.com/onboard)



# YOUR JOURNEY, YOUR WAY

Each morning, you'll draw back your curtains to unveil a postcard-perfect work of art—a grand castle perched high on a hilltop; a quaint chapel sneaking its spire beyond the village rooftops; rows upon verdant rows of terraced vineyards waiting to ripen. And from your private balcony, you'll do more than just admire the views.

A gentle breeze will rustle your hair; a loon will sound its lonesome call; the aroma of sweet grapes will waft in from ashore. This is when you'll truly understand that travel is about so much more than the destinations you visit—it's about the journey. Each day with AmaWaterways, you'll discover exciting cultures, be treated to authentic experiences, savor exquisite cuisine accompanied by perfectly paired wine and find thrilling adventures.

It all starts the moment you board your luxury floating hotel, where a friendly crew member is ready and waiting to greet you with a flute of sparkling Champagne and a genuine smile. This is just the beginning of a remarkable vacation in which every member of our warm and welcoming staff goes above and beyond to ensure that your experience on board is nothing short of extraordinary. It might be a waiter who knows exactly how you like your morning omelet or it could be your Cruise Manager who surprises you with a special birthday cake made by our talented pastry chef. And wherever you decide to indulge your wanderlust, you can always be assured you are traveling on the most innovative and highest-rated river cruise ships as evaluated by the premier travel authority, Berlitz.

Highest Rated River Cruise  
Ships in Europe

**Berlitz**



Best River Cruise Line  
Best for Active Cruisers



Best River  
Cruise Line



Best River Cruise Line



## HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

*Berlitz rated over 300 European River Cruise Ships  
AmaWaterways outranked the competition by winning  
HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE.*

Known for its international travel and language expertise, Berlitz has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages. AmaWaterways ships have consistently outranked the competition based on accommodations, dining, service and other onboard features.

*"AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company."*

- DOUGLAS WARD  
*Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*



BERLITZ RIVER CRUISING IN EUROPE © 2016 APA PUBLICATIONS (UK) LTD /  
DOUGLAS WARD ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



# RIVER CRUISES WITH THE RIGHT AMOUNT OF EVERYTHING

From beautifully designed havens of relaxation to a variety of immersive excursions, you'll have everything you need to feel at ease and at home for the most memorable trip possible.

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- ◆ Deluxe cruise accommodations in elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Stateroom and suite appointments include white-on-white plush bedding, cotton bathrobes and slippers, high-quality bath and body products, and bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas and expansive bathrooms with both a shower and bathtub
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand center in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet access, movies, extensive music library and English-language TV stations
- ◆ La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining experience—featuring all meals on board, including exquisite multi-course dinners and bountiful breakfast and lunch buffets
- ◆ Multiple dining venues, including the one-of-a-kind Chef's Table specialty restaurant, offering a unique tasting menu with perfectly paired wines
- ◆ Hand-selected complimentary red and white wines from Europe's great wine regions, beer and soft drinks served with every lunch and dinner on board
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Expertly guided shore excursions with choices to tailor your experience as you like
- ◆ Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- ◆ Adventurous guided bicycle and hiking tours (Nordic walking sticks available)
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets to explore on your own
- ◆ Distinctive programs, including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ A variety of exercise classes, led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff
- ◆ Experienced and dedicated Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on land and on your cruise

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*

ONBOARD WELCOME COCKTAIL



AMACERTO CRUISING IN BRATISLAVA, CZECH REPUBLIC

## GLIDE PAST GRANDEUR

Your vessel—a long, sleek ship designed to navigate these shallow waters and drift unhindered beneath historic bridges and through river-shaping canals. Your destination—a parade of majestic cities and medieval towns you’ve always dreamed to visit. Welcome to river cruising with AmaWaterways.

### UNEXPECTED LUXURY

AmaWaterways’ ships are inspired by luxury yachts and designed specifically to maximize the enjoyment and comfort of every guest. Thoughtfully conceived and inviting public areas, including stylish restaurants and lounges, are never crowded, making it easier for you to chat about the day’s discoveries or enjoy a well-deserved cocktail while listening to a local quartet or live pianist.

### REFRESH AND RECHARGE

On board an AmaWaterways’ river cruise ship, guests have everything needed to soothe the mind, body and soul. In addition to our already popular guided biking and hiking excursions, you may use the fitness center at your leisure, take a lap on the walking track or refresh in the sun deck pool. Prefer a more tranquil activity? Indulge in a healing treatment, such as a therapeutic massage, or have your hair done at the salon.



## A NEW DIMENSION IN RIVER CRUISING

### AMAMAGNA

*“I’ve had this unique ship on my mind for many years and am confident that now is the time to introduce my vision,”* stated Rudi Schreiner, AmaWaterways President and Co-owner. Debuting on the Danube in May 2019 at nearly twice the width of traditional European river cruise ships, AmaMagna is a distinctive evolution of AmaWaterways’ European fleet, with a daring design that transcends her grand dimensions.

#### Defining Contemporary Elegance

- ◆ Most of AmaMagna’s accommodations are suites, measuring 355 sq. ft. to 710 sq. ft. and featuring private outside balconies
- ◆ Select suites accommodate up to four guests and some offer connecting doors for family and group travel
- ◆ Four unique dining venues, including the Main Restaurant, The Chef’s Table, Jimmy’s Wine Bar Restaurant and the AI Fresco Restaurant
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness center where a professionally trained Wellness Host leads invigorating group exercise classes
- ◆ Water Sports Platform equipped with sleek rivercraft
- ◆ Sun deck with large heated swimming pool, whirlpool, walking track, and pop-up sky bar
- ◆ Salon and spa services, including manicures, pedicures, hair and massage

For more information on the AmaMagna, please see page 166 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/amamagna](http://www.amawaterways.com/amamagna)

## MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS

When you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary—and the ultimate home away from home.

Hints of vibrant color from the seat cushions to the duvet call to mind brilliant blooms, artistic masterpieces or sunsets seen ashore—ensuring an elegantly appointed stateroom that is anything but ordinary. Space to “move about the stateroom” allows you the luxury to stretch your legs and navigate your room unhindered, even when unwinding with fellow cruisers. Luxurious multi-jet showers and soothing bath and body products elevate rejuvenation within your marble-clad bathroom.

Want to curl up under plush, freshly dressed linens and watch a new release? AmaWaterways' state-of-the-art Entertainment-On-Demand system has it all: new movies, television shows, news and music to set the tone for your evening of repose. You can even stay connected with friends and family—or invite them along on your next AmaWaterways cruise—with the convenience of complimentary Wi-Fi.



355 SQ. FT. FULL BALCONY SUITE, AMAMAGNA



ENJOY THE EVER-CHANGING SCENERY FROM YOUR BALCONY



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM, AMASERENA

## OUR SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And while you're sure to love the sights on shore, there is infinitely more to cherish while sailing along the river. Be mesmerized by medieval castles, historic ruins and charming villages, and see it all in sheer comfort—because we've maximized your views with not one, but two private balconies (a French balcony and a full outside balcony) to enjoy the views however you wish.

### OUTSIDE BALCONY

Feel the morning breeze against your skin as you savor a cup of coffee while taking in the scenery, all from the comfort and privacy of your own full-sized balcony.

### FRENCH BALCONY

You can still enjoy sunlight and a gentle breeze if you prefer to relax inside. Your floor-to-ceiling French balcony features a sliding door and was designed for just these moments.



## YOUR ULTIMATE RETREAT

Elegant in style and generous in space, we have designed your ultimate retreat with every comfort and convenience in mind.

- ◆ Spacious riverview staterooms and suites ranging from 160 sq. ft. to 350 sq. ft.; and on the AmaMagna up to 710 sq. ft.
- ◆ Most staterooms and suites feature twin balconies and the new AmaMagna features full balconies
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with a multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and a hair dryer
- ◆ Suites feature added enhancements, including larger sitting area with a sofa and two chairs, and expansive bathrooms complete with a bathtub and separate shower
- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Bottled water replenished daily
- ◆ Individually controlled air-conditioning
- ◆ Mini-fridge on most ships
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*



## BE OUR GUEST

---

Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking staff. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations, so you have the ultimate luxury travel experience. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches that will make you feel at home.

Cruise after cruise, our guests continue to tell us what a wonderful experience they had, and some of their most cherished and memorable moments come from the exceptional efforts of our amazing AmaWaterways family. These are the gestures that truly stand out long after you've returned home and give you the feeling of being surrounded by family.



AFTERNOON TAPAS



SIP & SAIL COCKTAIL HOUR



AMAWATERWAYS' CRUISE MANAGERS

## MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

*“The service provided by the employees on this ship was something we rarely see in today’s world... From the time we stepped on the ship to the moment we said our last goodbye... we felt more like friends than customers...”* CHRIS AND CARMEN G

### YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT

AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are not only friendly and warm-hearted, they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalized service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to “meet” them before you sail at [www.amawaterways.com/explore/cruise-managers](http://www.amawaterways.com/explore/cruise-managers)

### ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Your highly experienced Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.



## CRUISE MANAGER PROFILE

*Meet one of our beloved family members, Dragan, a proud Cruise Manager who goes above and beyond to ensure our guests have a truly memorable experience.*

Organizer, communicator and reuniter: AmaWaterways’ Cruise Managers do it all. From arranging onboard entertainment to presenting informative destination lectures to writing the Daily Cruiser newsletter, Dragan lives and breathes his diverse duties as an AmaWaterways Cruise Manager. He also serves as the main communicator between AmaWaterways’ land suppliers, the Hotel Manager and the Captain, which is no easy feat.

While his responsibilities are great, Dragan is so very passionate about making the world a bit smaller and bringing people closer together throughout their journey.

**Best Cruise Memory:** On departure day, a family called Dragan from the airport to say their 4-year-old son, who he could hear crying in the background, left his teddy bear in the stateroom. Dragan swiftly found the bear and took a taxi to the airport for an emotional reunion with the boy before his flight home. “It’s these small moments of happiness that make this work so beautiful,” Dragan says.



DRAGAN, CRUISE MANAGER



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT, AMADOLCE

# A MOVEABLE FEAST

*"One cannot think well, love well, sleep well, if one has not dined well,"* said Virginia Wolfe. This phrase epitomizes AmaWaterways' dining philosophy. While sailing legendary rivers, you'll be tempted by a veritable feast of exquisite cuisine. With a balance of regional dishes and time-honored favorites served with fine local wines, you can enjoy Austrian Grüner Veltliner with Wiener schnitzel as you cruise the Danube and drink full-bodied reds with hearty pot-au-feu while in Bordeaux.

Robert Kellerhals, Executive Chef, along with his talented team of expert chefs, crafts menus using the finest and freshest local ingredients. Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made-to-order using cage-free eggs, freshly baked pastries, waffles topped with whipped cream and maple syrup, bacon and sausage, cereals, yogurt and fruit. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrees, including filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers and eggplant expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and handmade desserts are artfully presented—and paired with distinctive wines—while delicious vegetarian and gluten-free options are equally enticing.

You'll also be treated to a Welcome Cocktail and Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner (highlighting a world-renowned gastronomic achievement), and the Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner.

### COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savor unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner.

### A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the main lounge and on the sun deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas, refreshments and snacks throughout the day.



ENJOY THE SIP & SAIL COCKTAIL HOUR



SHARE A MEAL WITH NEW FRIENDS



## UNFORGETTABLE EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

*Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.*

### THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

### LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and President and Co-owner, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its award-winning dining.



## LA CONFRÉRIE DE LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

### SAMPLE MENU

#### Appetizers

Foie Gras, fig chutney, red onion confit and walnut brioche  
Fresh greens with asparagus, beets, goat cheese and candied walnuts served with vinaigrette pear cocktail and Grand Marnier

#### Soups

Fennel velouté with shrimp  
Traditional French onion soup topped with cheese-garlic croutons

#### Main Courses

Fresh grilled cod fillet with sun-dried tomatoes, capers and creamy Chardonnay foam served with spinach and Mousseline potatoes  
Slow roasted rack of lamb with herb-lemon pepper crust and Calvados jus served with broccoli, ratatouille and potato gratin  
Spinach-mushroom Quiche topped with chives and tomatoes

#### Desserts

"Dessert Variation"  
Lemon tartlet, chocolate cake and raspberry sorbet  
Stracciatella ice cream topped with chocolate sauce  
Seasonal fresh fruit, a selection of European cheese and biscuits

## OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

### White

#### Karl Karle Silvaner

**Country:** Germany **Area:** Baden **Grape:** Silvaner  
**Characteristics:** Especially dry and light wine

### Red

#### Perrin La Vielle Ferme Rouge Côte du Ventoux AOC

**Country:** France **Area:** Vaucluse **Grape:** Grenache Rouge-Syrah  
**Characteristics:** Beautiful velvet appearance with scents of caramel, spices and red fruit, full-bodied with elegant finish



## EXPLORE THE WORLD

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

### GET UP CLOSE

AmaWaterways makes it a point to place our guests in small excursion groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in an intimate setting with front-row views. And, because the size of the group is limited, you never have to wait in long lines.

### SET YOUR OWN PACE

If you find relaxing excursions most appealing, join a more leisurely paced group, giving you ample time to linger in your favorite spots. And, for those who like to sleep longer in the morning, join the "Late Starter" group—because, after all, it is your vacation.



MELK ABBEY LIBRARY, AUSTRIA



VISITING A LOCAL FRENCH MARKET



BE TREATED TO HANDS-ON EXPERIENCES

## VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

*No two travelers are alike—that's why we've developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.*

### PERSONALIZED OPTIONS

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you're intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava's cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveler to enjoy the journey.

### EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city's must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways' exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clank steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein's apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for "Black Diamond" truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.



## EXPERIENCE MORE

### *La Cité du Vin: Bordeaux's Extraordinary Wine Museum*

Described by *The Huffington Post* as "France's ultimate love letter to wine," the contemporary Cité du Vin wine museum celebrates the universal heritage of wine by making it accessible to a wide audience and offering a fresh perspective. This interactive, 10-story building does just that—from its distinctively curved architecture, evocative of flowing wine and water, to its immersive, multi-sensory exhibitions.

The tour, which includes—what else?—a wine tasting, is a voyage of discovery through time and across the map, highlighting the metamorphoses of grapes into wine, as well as wine-growing regions and wine-inspired art. Virtual helicopter and merchant ship tours, an archaeological exploration and a buffet of the five senses vividly bring the region's passion for wine to life. The museum also hosts temporary exhibitions that have included everything from the connection between wine and music to viticulture's 9,000-year-old origins in Georgia.

Experience Bordeaux's extraordinary wine museum for yourself on our *Taste of Bordeaux* itinerary, and read other stories related to the destinations we visit by exploring the CONNECTIONS on our website at [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



BORDEAUX'S WINE MUSEUM



HIKE BULGARIA'S BELOGRADCHIK FORTRESS

## LIVING WELL ON THE RIVER

Just because you're on vacation, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine, achieve a new fitness goal or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That's why you'll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate and release these incredible hormones. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the sun deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions help ensure you'll get in your 10,000 daily steps—or pedals—while you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travelers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fiber-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

### YOUR MORNING CLEANSE

Start each morning with a glass of refreshing water infused with citrus, herbs and spices or even gemstones that help cleanse your body of harmful toxins. It's also a great way to replenish and rehydrate after a workout or active day ashore!



DETOX WATER

### A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.



SOOTHING MASSAGE



EARLY MORNING STRETCHING ON THE SUN DECK

## EXPERT GUIDANCE ON YOUR WELLNESS JOURNEY

AmaWaterways employs professionally trained Wellness Hosts whose job is to help you make the most out of your journey—from head to heart to toe

### WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes, informational lectures and engaging discussions on relevant topics are all led on board by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals, no matter how big or small, and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.

### WELLNESS ESSENTIALS

Each ship features a fitness room furnished with an array of exercise equipment such as treadmills, spin bikes and free weights (varies by ship), allowing you to work on everything from your cardiovascular fitness to strength training. Plus, the sun deck walking track provides the perfect place to not only stay fit, but to take in the beauty of the ever-changing scenery.



## A DAY IN THE LIFE

*We proudly introduce you to one of our esteemed family members, Selina, a Sports Scientist and AmaWaterways' premier Wellness Host.*

### WHEN HEALTH AND FITNESS ARE A LABOR OF LOVE!

An old saying goes: "If you love your job, you'll never work a day in your life." This certainly rings true for Selina, who truly embodies the essence of this meaningful quote. Passionate about sports from an early age, Selina says it was natural to turn her favorite hobbies into a lifelong career. She is proud and happy to be able to offer guests a healthier, more active aspect to each day.

Under Selina's guidance, most mornings begin with a stretching or yoga class—out on the sun deck, whenever possible—then go on to include active hiking and biking excursions onshore.

Selina considers it a privilege to exercise in one of the most beautiful gyms one can experience: the river. "Having the ability to be on the sun deck while cruising through a beautiful landscape and exercising at the same time is a very unique opportunity that not many people tend to get," she says.



SELINA AND KRISTIN KARST, AMA WATERWAYS CO-OWNER

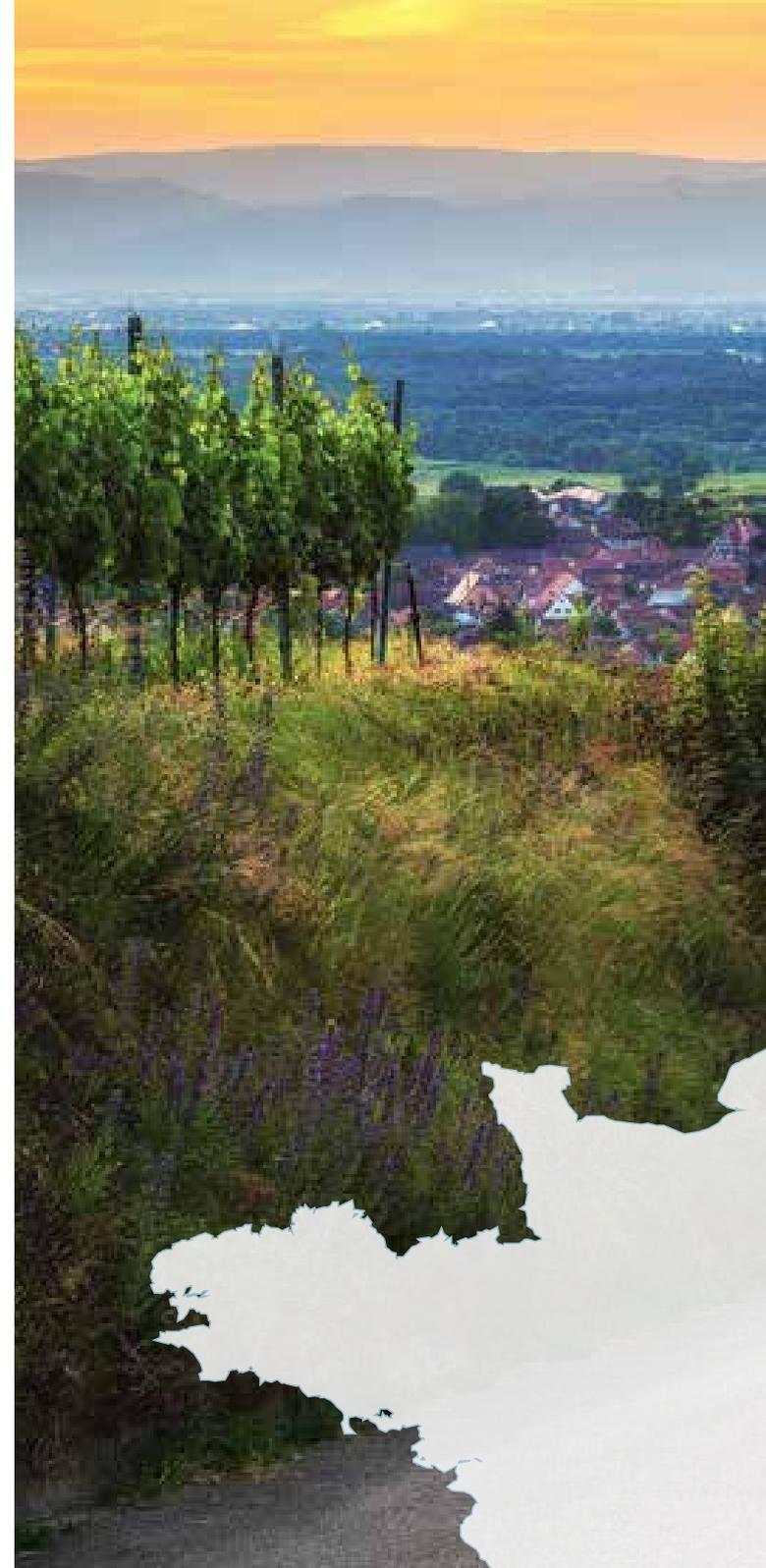
# BIKING AND HIKING ADVENTURES ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Cycling and hiking allow you to forge a deeper connection to historic places and the land itself, touching the same soil as philosophers, counts, kings and queens. Pedal along the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie, reveling in the sunlight as it flickers through the shady arches of the pergola. Or cycle past Rudesheim's sun-kissed vineyards, catching the sweet aroma of grapes as you coast downhill. Leave your footprints behind on the storied path as you trek to Reichsburg Castle in Cochem, where people accused of witchcraft were once tried, or hike up to the former military camp of Petrisberg for sweeping views of the Moselle above Trier.



BIKING ALONG THE RHINE





**COLOGNE** Get locked into Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marveling at the iconic Cologne Cathedral, Town Hall and sights along the Rhine.



**BERNKASTEL** Ascend to the top of the hill above Bernkastel to explore the ruins of the vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating back to the 9th century and offering a breathtaking panorama of the Moselle below.



**HEIDELBERG** While in Heidelberg, enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary Philosophenweg (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier's Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.



**RÜDESHEIM** Pedal past rolling hills along the lush banks of the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg, a centuries-old castle and winery known for its distinctive Rieslings—and stop in for a taste.



**REGENSBURG** Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and climb to the top of the hill and up the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



**PASSAU** Stride uphill to Veste Oberhaus, Passau's storied 13th-century fortress, and stop to marvel at breathtaking views of the cityscape and rivers below—or climb even further to the top of the observation tower for a bird's-eye view.



**WEISSENKIRCHEN** Pedal your way from charming Weissenkirchen to Melk, gliding past verdant slopes and vineyards before watching jaw-dropping Melk Abbey, founded in 1089, slowly come into view.



**VIENNA** Ride along the Danube from regal Vienna to the magnificent Klosterneuburg Abbey. Over 900 years old, the abbey holds sacred works of art, including the “Verdun Alter,” the best-preserved artwork from the Middle Ages.



**NOVI SAD** Hike up to the historic Petrovaradin Fortress in Novi Sad, Serbia, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop.

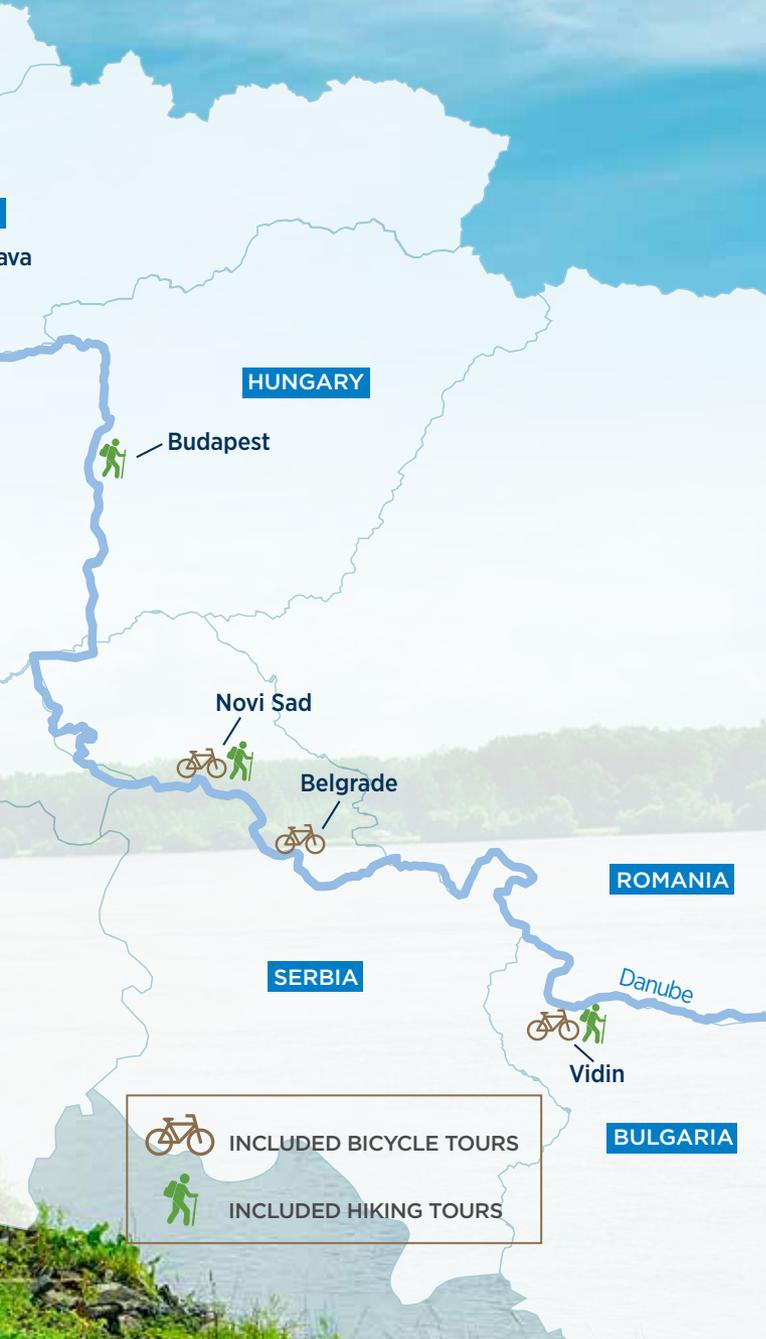


# BIKING AND HIKING ADVENTURES ALONG THE DANUBE AND MAIN

Johann Strauss's famous "Blue Danube Waltz," recognizable across the globe, was inspired by the legendary Danube River, as have been countless compositions and stories throughout the centuries. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most beautiful and well-tread cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Feel the wind on your cheeks as you pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards, and captivating sites such as Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile in Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Discover Bulgaria's surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks. Climb to the castles and abbeys that dominate cities, like Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held, and the sprawling grounds of opulent Melk Abbey, each offering miles upon miles of spectacular views.

With your heart beating, you may fall deeply in love with the incredible destinations and memorable experiences your sense of adventure has granted you.



# COVER MORE GROUND ALONG THE SEINE, RHÔNE, GARONNE & DORDOGNE

---

Delicately carved by Mother Nature, the awe-inspiring white cliffs of Étretat burst forth from the crystalline waters of the English Channel north of Le Havre. How could you truly appreciate the beauty of this magnificent site without climbing to the very top? Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, with its cobbled streets and fascinating cathedral, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery. Travel to the south to bike or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers are just waiting for you to discover on AmaWaterways' biking and hiking tours.



CYCLING THROUGH THE COUNTRYSIDE OF NORTHERN FRANCE





**VERNON** Cycle through the French countryside and into Giverny, where the breathtaking natural scenery inspired such legendary Impressionist painters as Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this beautiful region.



**LES ANDELYS** Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.



**VIENNE** Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary. Enjoy panoramic views of Vienne's rooftops and surrounding hills as well as the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.



**BLAYE** Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from the walled town of Blaye to the winemaking village of Bourg along a portion of El Camino de Santiago, a famous pilgrimage route to St. James' tomb.



**LIBOURNE** Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to the UNESCO-designated French commune of Saint Émilion, boasting centuries-old churches and ruins, then head to picturesque Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and tapas.



# A MARRIAGE MADE IN HEAVEN: LUXURY RIVER CRUISING WITH GOLF

---

Imagine playing golf at world-class golf courses in different countries on one trip where you never have to worry about packing up your clubs and transporting them to another destination. Imagine not having to deal with the mundane aspects of organizing tee times, transportation, club cleaning and so on. Imagine having your favorite luxury hotel following you wherever you go with everything you need for the perfect vacation.

Stop imagining as AmaWaterways has created the perfect match made in heaven to enable you to do just that—luxury river cruising with golf. AmaWaterways' Exclusive Concierge Golf Program includes 7 nights on board our newest and most innovative ship to date, AmaMagna, sailing along the iconic Danube and taking you to some of Europe's most prestigious golf courses.

The Concierge Golf Program takes you straight from your ship to the course and back, making your golfing experience seamless. Guests will be picked up from the ship and driven by private luxury Mercedes to the golf course where your tee time, practice balls and golf cart will have been arranged for you in advance. After your round of golf, you will enjoy lunch in the clubhouse while your clubs are gleamingly cleaned. You will then be transferred back to the AmaMagna where you can enjoy the wonderful amenities and service.



PANNONIA GOLF AND COUNTRY CLUB, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

DIAMOND COUNTRY CLUB IN ATZENBRUGG, AUSTRIA

# AMAMAGNA'S EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM

The Exclusive Concierge Golf Program is available on both the *Romantic Danube* and *Melodies of the Danube* cruises that sail on the new AmaMagna from May to mid-October.

## LUXURY CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM INCLUDES:

- ◆ Full concierge service, which includes taking care of your clubs throughout your journey
- ◆ Private luxury Mercedes transportation between the ship and the golf courses\*
- ◆ A la carte lunch at each golf course, including complimentary beer and wine
- ◆ 1 round per golfer at each of the listed golf courses (or alternative courses) for a total of 4 rounds, or if taking the Prague land extension, a total of 5 rounds
- ◆ 1 shared golf cart per round
- ◆ 1 range token per round
- ◆ 1 Welcome Packet, including a dozen Titleist Pro V1 golf balls per golfer, 1 pitch repair tool, 4 or 5 course guides, and a leather shoe bag
- ◆ Club cleaning after each round

## PLAY TOP GOLF COURSES IN EUROPE

Guests will play at some of Europe's most prestigious golf courses, including:

- ◆ Hartl Resorts Beckenbauer Course, Bad Griesbach, Germany, Host of the Porsche European Open
- ◆ Diamond Country Club, Diamond Course, Atzenbrugg, Austria, Host of the Lyoness Austrian Open
- ◆ Penati Country Club, Legends Course, Senica, Slovakia, Host of the Slovakian Open
- ◆ Pannonia Country Club, Budapest, Hungary, Host of the Hungarian Seniors Open
- ◆ Albatross Golf Course, Prague, Czech Republic, Host of the Czech Open

\* If taking the Prague land extension, transportation will be included between the hotel and golf course.

**Please note:** Golf courses are subject to change due to unforeseen circumstances beyond our control. Cruise itineraries are subject to change due to water conditions and other outside factors. Concierge Golf Program is not available on Wine Cruises and is also not available on the July 7, 2019 embarkation of AmaMagna. For deposit, final payment and cancellation charges, please see page 184. For full terms and conditions, please visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM

**12 NIGHTS · 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, HUNGARY, 7-NIGHT  
CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN, GERMANY  
AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**

### Sample itinerary

DAY	CITY	GOLF COURSE	NON-GOLF OPTION*
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	Excursion	Excursion
3	Budapest	⚓ EMBARKATION	⚓ EMBARKATION
4	Budapest	Pannonia Golf and Country Club	Excursion
5	Bratislava	Penati Golf Resort	Excursion
6	Vienna	Excursion	Excursion
7	Weissenkirchen	Diamond Country Club	Excursion
8	Linz	Excursion	Excursion
9	Passau	Hartl Resorts	Excursion
10	Vilshofen	⚓ DISEMBARKATION	⚓ DISEMBARKATION
11	Prague	Excursion	Excursion
12	Prague	Albatross Golf Resort	Excursion
13	Prague	Departure	Departure

\* Please see pages 72–75 for detailed information on included excursions for “Non-Golf Option.”

Please see [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for more information on *Melodies of the Danube* and *Romantic Danube* programs with the Exclusive Concierge Golf Program.



BECKENBAUER COURSE IN BAD GRIESBACH, GERMANY



# AWAKEN YOUR PALATE ON A WINE CRUISE

Uncork local traditions, savor intense flavors and enjoy delicious adventures during one of our exclusive Wine Cruises. Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Côtes du Rhône region; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions all yield way to exceptional epicurean and palate-pleasing adventures.

And no matter which region inspires you most, your journey through the world of wine will be guided by a designated Wine Host—a professional winery owner, winemaker, wine instructor or certified sommelier from a renowned North American winery. They will lead you through tantalizing tastings, engaging discussions and a special food and wine pairing dinner on board. They'll also explain the nuances of timeless wine-making traditions to ignite your passion for wine even further.

Choose from more than 60 Wine Cruises that feature distinctive shore excursions to celebrated cellars and wineries and highlight the remarkable sights of each destination—at no additional cost.



UNCORK LOCAL TRADITION



## TASTING NOTES

*Whet your appetite by filling up on inspiring, engaging and informational stories by visiting CONNECTIONS on [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)—including Mateus wine from Portugal's Douro Valley and Hermitage from France.*

### MATEUS WINE

Favored by Queen Elizabeth, Mateus was once one of the world's most popular wines. Its heyday was the 1970s, though some would argue it is overdue for a comeback. Poured from a uniquely narrow-necked, flask-shaped bottle, Mateus is a grapefruit pink-rosé blend of about 10 different red grape varieties from the Douro region, including Baga, Rufete, Tinta Barroca and Touriga Franca. It is slightly fizzy with good freshness and balance and a nice floral aroma. Hints of watermelon and dried raspberries complete its flavor profile and it pairs nicely with fresh salads, mildly spiced curries and rice dishes.

### HERMITAGE

Taste the good life with one of the world's most sought-after wines! This full-bodied, rich, tannic Appellation d'Origine Contrôlée (AOC) is made from both red and white grapes sourced from France's Northern Rhône region. With notes of blackberries, spices and herbs, a glass of red Hermitage comes from the red Syrah grape and pairs strongly with various meat dishes—along with both hard and soft cheeses and even bacon—but is versatile enough to pair with poultry and fish. White Hermitage from Roussane and Marsanne grapes produces a lighter taste with floral notes, a touch of vanilla and nutty aromas, making seafood the perfect complement.



WINE TASTING IN THE VINEYARDS



ICONIC VINEYARDS OF FRANCE

## WITNESS THE TIME-HONORED TRADITIONS OF WINEMAKING

Discover the subtleties that distinguish a Moselle Riesling from Germany and an Alsatian Riesling from France on our *Rhine & Moselle Splendors* cruise. Gain an in-depth understanding of the differences between Left Bank and Right Bank wines as you sip your way through Bordeaux. Or taste history from the hills dating back to the Romans in Hungary, Croatia and Serbia on *Gems of Southeast Europe*. AmaWaterways' wine-themed cruises delve deeply into Old World traditions.

### DEDICATED WINE EXPERTS

From burgeoning wine regions in Texas and Washington to New York's Finger Lakes to California's Napa, Sonoma and Temecula valleys, AmaWaterways has cultivated a group of the most knowledgeable oenophiles in North America. One of these personal Wine Hosts will bring their delicious wines on board, lead special tastings and discussions, and accompany you to historic wine cellars and iconic vineyards, elevating an already spectacular wine-centric experience to an entirely new level.

### THE ART OF WINE PAIRING

A bite of food and a sip of wine intertwine to ignite your taste buds. But it's not just any wine; it is wine perfectly chosen to meld with the food on your plate and on your palate. Have fun learning how to tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Châteauneuf-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order. Creamy French cheese? Pop open a bottle of bubbly.

## TASTE THE SWEET LIFE

Celebrate life's sweetest moments and tempt your increasingly refined palate with the delicious array of locally produced wines throughout your journey. Wines such as Moscatel de Favaivos, Vinho Verde, Beaujolais, Reisling, Côtes du Rhône, Hermitage, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, Grüner Veltliner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc and Pinot d'Alsace will be among either your favorite varietals or flavors to which you will be introduced, depending on your itinerary.



### PREMIER LOCAL VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting unique vineyards and wineries dotted throughout the places you visit. Walk through the timeless vineyards, such as France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Or visit Germany's stunning UNESCO World Heritage Residenz Palace, the glittering jewel of Würzburg, and home to one of the world's most beautiful wine cellars located beneath the Residenz. Wander through the atmospheric candlelit cellar corridors and vaults as you taste the wine of Franconia. These are only a few of the amazing places you will visit.



### AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable experiences. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields their ancestors toiled and learn the timeless traditions. Go in search of the highly prized "Black Diamond" truffles; learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels, to apricot dumplings, marmalades, cakes and chocolate while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.



## HENRY AND OLGA PATLAND

*Owners, Patland Estate Vineyards, Napa Valley, CA*

In 1978, Henry immigrated to the United States from the Ukraine. Living during the Soviet regime, he understood early the value of hard work. During his second year at UC Santa Cruz, he met Olga, who had just recently immigrated to the U.S. from Israel. When Henry and Olga first came to Napa, they could not escape the lure of this charming land. The welcoming atmosphere, the wonderful wine, the laughter and the beautiful scenery just kept bringing them back. Motivated by what they saw, they began looking for a way to turn their dream of starting a winery into reality. After several years of searching for the ideal place, they finally found a place that spoke directly to their hearts: the beautiful and serene Terra Del Cuore. In 2007, Terra Del Cuore was purchased and Patland Estate Vineyards (PEV) was established. The Patlands set their roots among the hilltops of eastern Napa and have created exceptional and distinctive wines ever since.

**PATLAND**  
ESTATE VINEYARDS



HENRY AND OLGA, PATLAND ESTATE VINEYARDS



# WINE CRUISES

Rivers and wine flow seamlessly together on these incredible Wine Cruises offered by AmaWaterways, with exclusive onboard activities and immersive shore excursions available at no extra cost. Together with your friendly and insightful Wine Host, you'll enjoy exclusive wine and culinary experiences designed to help you forge a deep personal connection with the distinctive flavors of Europe.



TASTES OF BORDEAUX

## TASTE OF BORDEAUX *Page 42*

2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley and 1 night Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 17	Bilbao	Mar 21	AmaDolce	\$2,999	\$5,339
Mar 24	Bilbao	Mar 28	AmaDolce	\$3,099	\$5,439
Apr 14	Bilbao	Apr 18	AmaDolce	\$3,599	\$5,939
Jun 2	Bilbao	Jun 6	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jul 28	Bilbao	Aug 1	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Aug 18	Bilbao	Aug 22	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Nov 3	Bilbao	Nov 7	AmaDolce	\$3,299	\$5,639
Nov 10	Bilbao	Nov 14	AmaDolce	\$3,199	\$5,539

## PARIS & NORMANDY *Page 46*

2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 19	Paris	Mar 21	AmaLyra	\$2,999	\$3,699
Mar 26	Paris	Mar 28	AmaLyra	\$3,099	\$3,799
Apr 2	Paris	Apr 4	AmaLyra	\$3,299	\$3,999
Oct 29	Paris	Oct 31	AmaLyra	\$3,499	\$4,199
Nov 5	Paris	Nov 7	AmaLyra	\$3,299	\$3,999

## COLORS OF PROVENCE *Page 50*

3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise and 3 nights Barcelona or reverse

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 18	Paris	Mar 21	AmaCello	\$2,999	\$5,189
Mar 25	Barcelona	Mar 28	AmaCello	\$3,099	\$5,289
Apr 1	Paris	Apr 4	AmaCello	\$3,299	\$5,489
Apr 8	Barcelona	Apr 11	AmaCello	\$3,499	\$5,689
Aug 19	Paris	Aug 22	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Nov 4	Barcelona	Nov 7	AmaCello	\$3,299	\$5,489
Nov 11	Paris	Nov 14	AmaCello	\$3,199	\$5,389

## ENTICING DOURO *Page 54*

3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Nov 9	Lisbon	Nov 12	AmaVida	\$3,199	\$4,039

## FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN *Page 58*

3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise & 3 nights Lisbon

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 30	Lisbon	Apr 2	AmaVida	\$2,999	\$4,709
Apr 6	Madrid	Apr 9	AmaVida	\$3,099	\$4,809
Jul 13	Madrid	Jul 16	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Aug 3	Lisbon	Aug 6	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Nov 2	Madrid	Nov 5	AmaVida	\$3,399	\$5,109

Pricing shown is based on Cat. E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found in this brochure.



### ROMANTIC DANUBE Page 68

2 nights Munich and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 27	Munich	Mar 29	AmaSonata	\$2,799	\$3,539
Apr 3	Munich	Apr 5	AmaLea	\$2,899	\$3,639
Apr 11	Munich	Apr 13	AmaViola	\$2,999	\$3,739
May 17	Munich	May 19	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Nov 1	Munich	Nov 3	AmaMagna	\$3,399	\$4,139
Nov 6	Munich	Nov 8	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$3,839
Nov 8	Munich	Nov 10	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$3,839
Nov 13	Munich	Nov 15	AmaLea	\$2,999	\$3,739

### MELODIES OF THE DANUBE Page 72

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise and 3 nights Prague

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 20	Budapest	Mar 22	AmaSonata	\$2,699	\$4,059
Apr 3	Budapest	Apr 5	AmaSonata	\$2,899	\$4,259
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 2	Budapest	Aug 4	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Aug 7	Budapest	Aug 9	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Nov 1	Budapest	Nov 3	AmaViola	\$3,199	\$4,559
Nov 8	Budapest	Nov 10	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,659
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaSonata	\$2,999	\$4,359

### GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE Page 84

2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 12	Vienna	Jul 14	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Aug 9	Vienna	Aug 11	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Nov 1	Vienna	Nov 3	AmaCerto	\$3,199	\$4,979

### EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES Page 88

3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 29	Prague	Aug 1	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,639
Nov 11	Prague	Nov 14	AmaDante	\$2,999	\$5,039

### MEDIEVAL TREASURES Page 92

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 21	Zurich	Apr 25	AmaDante	\$3,299	\$5,699
Aug 11	Zurich	Aug 15	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Nov 3	Zurich	Nov 7	AmaDante	\$3,099	\$5,499

### CAPTIVATING RHINE Page 96

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaSerena	\$2,899	\$5,099
Jul 11	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 19	Amsterdam	Jul 21	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 17	Amsterdam	Aug 19	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Nov 8	Amsterdam	Nov 10	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 9	Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaKristina	\$2,999	\$5,199

### ENCHANTING RHINE Page 100

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne and 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 27	Zurich	Mar 31	AmaSerena	\$2,799	\$4,359
Apr 7	Zurich	Apr 11	AmaDante	\$2,999	\$4,559
Oct 30	Zurich	Nov 3	AmaSerena	\$3,199	\$4,759
Nov 13	Zurich	Nov 17	AmaSerena	\$2,999	\$4,559
Nov 14	Zurich	Nov 18	AmaKristina	\$2,999	\$4,559

### RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS Page 104

3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 1	Paris	Jul 4	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$6,359
Aug 5	Paris	Aug 8	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$6,359
Oct 28	Paris	Oct 31	AmaDante	\$3,299	\$6,059



DELIGHT IN THE FLAVORS OF THE REGION



PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

## FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of the year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise, and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein or cocoa, take in the aromas of gingerbread and sugar plums, and shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures while celebrating the true spirit of the season.

Discover the Czech legends of Mikulás and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg's whimsical prune men and women. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg's Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic Christmas Markets. Beneath spectacular displays of holiday lights and trees bedecked in garland and tinsel, pure childlike joy will flow through your heart and spirit you away.



GERMANY'S FAMOUS NUTCRACKER

# GET SWEEPED UP IN THE MAGIC

Zalig Kerstfeest, Fröhliche Weihnachten, Joyeux Noël and Schöni Wiehnachte mean Merry Christmas in Dutch, German, French and Swiss, so get ready to hear these sincere greetings as you get swept up in an intoxicating blend of nostalgia—because the holidays really come to life at Europe’s legendary Christmas Markets.

- ◆ **NEW FOR 2019: Christmas Markets on the Danube** – Budapest to Vilshofen – *Page 128*  
Enjoy hearty goulash and apple strudel in Budapest’s Vörösmarty Square; ice skate and taste lebkuchen gingerbread at Vienna’s Town Hall market; delight in the sparkling pyramids denoting booths of pottery, glassware, jewelry and Linzer torte in Linz; and admire the snowflake ornaments, wooden toys and handcrafted nativity scenes in Passau’s Christkindlmarkt.
- ◆ **Iconic Christmas Markets** – Budapest to Nuremberg – *Page 124*
- ◆ **Magical Christmas Markets** – Nuremberg to Vienna – *Page 132*
- ◆ **Christmas Markets on the Rhine** – Amsterdam to Basel – *Page 136*



HEIDELBERG, GERMANY



## A ROMANTIC WONDERLAND

Fragrant aromas of fresh-baked pretzels, roasted chestnuts and vin chaud (hot mulled wine) will kindle your festive spirit as you wander through Europe’s oldest Christmas Market in the romantic Alsatian town of Strasbourg. Dating back to 1570 and the time of Shakespeare, Moliere and Louis XIV, this market features some 300 chalets of handcrafted nutcrackers, distinctive wreaths, snow globes and beautiful ornaments. Legend even has it that the tradition of decorating Christmas trees with glass ornaments began here at the Christkindelsmärik.

Centrally located near the Strasbourg Cathedral and illuminated by thousands of twinkle lights and whimsical decorations that adorn its 100-foot tree, you can’t miss this spell-binding spectacle. Nativity plays and an ice skating rink are part of the celebrations, as are the stuffed white storks you can find in seemingly every booth—a city mascot and an Alsatian symbol of good luck. This is France, of course, so food plays a pleasurable part in the festivities as well.

Read more about Europe’s Christmas Markets by visiting CONNECTIONS on [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



STRASBOURG, FRANCE



SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN

## EXTEND YOUR STAY

---

Since you're already planning on making the flight to Europe, why not make the most of your travels and extend your trip a few days with one of our popular land programs in exciting places such as Austria, Czech Republic, France, Hungary, Romania, Spain, Iceland and more?

With a few extra days, you can opt to shop along Zurich's glittering Bahnhofstrasse, indulge in the mineral-rich waters of the world-renowned Blue Lagoon in Iceland, promenade across Prague's romantic Charles Bridge, or discover legendary cities like Paris, where you can enjoy a day strolling the Champs-Élysées, exploring the Musée d'Orsay, and savoring a croissant in a quaint café. How about visiting Transylvania's famous Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula, or Peleş Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe? Revel in the contemporary art and unique architecture of Bilbao's Frank Gehry-designed Guggenheim Museum or slip your toes into the soft golden sands blanketing the stunning seaside resort of San Sebastián. You can also spend additional time in cities you are visiting on your cruise for a more immersive experience.



PELEȘ CASTLE, ROMANIA

# EUROPE HOTELS

With our carefully crafted pre- and post-cruise land programs, you can spend more time in world-class destinations—all while getting even more value out of your international airfare. We've picked the best hotels conveniently located near the major sites. And with our Cruise Manager accompanying you throughout both your cruise and land program\*, you'll be well taken care of throughout your journey.

<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b>	Barbizon Palace Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky
<b>BARCELONA, SPAIN</b>	Barcelona Renaissance
<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b>	Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois
<b>BILBAO, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection Ría de Bilbao
<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE</b>	InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel
<b>BRAȘOV, ROMANIA</b>	Kronwell Brașov Hotel
<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b>	Athenee Palace Hilton
<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b>	Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b>	InterContinental Lisbon OR Sofitel Lisbon Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE</b>	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
<b>LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern OR Radisson Blu Hotel
<b>LYON, FRANCE</b>	Hotel Cour des Loges
<b>MADRID, SPAIN</b>	The Westin Palace Madrid
<b>MUNICH, GERMANY</b>	Hotel Bayerischer Hof
<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b>	Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg
<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b>	Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel OR InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau OR Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel
<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b>	The Yeatman Hotel
<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b>	Marriott Prague OR Hilton Prague Old Town Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>REYKJAVIK, ICELAND</b>	KEA Hotel Group property (or similar)
<b>SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu
<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b>	InterContinental Vienna
<b>ZURICH, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich OR Zurich Marriott Hotel OR Zurich Steigenberger OR Zurich Eden Au Lac

*Note: Hotels are subject to change.*

*\* For Iceland Program: Cruise Manager does not accompany guests in Iceland.*



## 3-NIGHT ICELAND LAND EXTENSION

*Available on select departures on Paris & Normandy (pg 46 ); Tulip Time (pg 64); Captivating Rhine (pg 96); Rhine & Moselle Delights (pg 108); Rhine & Moselle Fairytales (pg 112); and Christmas Markets on the Rhine (pg 136)*

From geysers and glaciers to the Aurora Borealis and the Midnight Sun, Iceland's ruggedly diverse landscape and natural wonders are hard to ignore. And now you can experience Europe's remote natural wonderland on AmaWaterways' new 3-night Iceland Land Extension.

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ICELAND.** En route to the hotel, stop and indulge in the geothermally heated waters of the world-renowned Blue Lagoon natural spa. After your healing dip, enjoy a scenic drive to Reykjavik, passing through lava fields and the cone-shaped Keilir Mountain.

**Day 2, REYKJAVIK.** In the morning, enjoy a walking tour of Reykjavik city center and learn about the city's history and culture. Visit the Hallgrímskirkja Church and learn a bit of the Icelandic language along the way. Enjoy a free afternoon. (B)

**Day 3, GOLDEN CIRCLE.** This awe-inspiring full-day sightseeing tour consists of striking natural wonders in the "Land of Fire and Ice": the red pseudo craters of Rauðhólar; the famous Crater Keriðs; Waterfall Faxi; mighty Gullfoss Falls with its endless mist; the Geyser Strokkur, erupting every 5-8 minutes; and stunning Thingvellir National Park. (B)

**Day 4, DEPART ICELAND.** Transfer to the airport for your onward flight. (CB)

For more information on this exciting new Iceland extension, please see [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



ICELAND'S GULLFOSS WATERFALL



DORDOGNE RIVER, BORDEAUX, FRANCE

# FRANCE, PORTUGAL AND SPAIN

---

*Discover the breathtaking beauty and riches found along the Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône rivers in France, as well as the Douro in Portugal and Spain. Historic wine estates and châteaux, interactive wine museums and famed artists' haunting grounds, such as Arles and Giverny, showcase the very best of France along its rivers, while a fascinating monastery and cathedrals, fortified villages and romantic wine cellars are some of the finest features on the Douro. Both regions offer some of the world's most spectacular UNESCO World Heritage Sites, making the choice of a cruise to France or to Portugal and Spain a difficult one. To that, we say, why not treat yourself to both?*

## **The Seine and Rhône**

The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. Some of the most striking features along the Seine are the dramatic white cliffs that peek out above Les Andelys and are prominently featured at Étretat. The Rhône flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France. A wealth of well-preserved artifacts and ruins along the Rhône's path showcase just how vital this historic waterway was to the development of cities in France.

## **The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary**

In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. The Left Bank is more flat and gravelly, producing vines that give life to rich red and sweet white blends, while the Right Bank boasts limestone and clay soils that produce some of the world's best Merlot-based blends. Travelers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

## **The Douro**

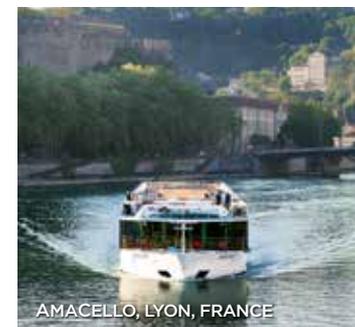
This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site. One can't help but wonder whether the upward rippling of the steeply terraced vineyards or the mesmerizingly fluid undulations of colorfully costumed flamenco dancers were created in part as tributes to this incredible waterway that gives so much life to the region's Old World villages and picturesque cities.



SEINE RIVER, PARIS, FRANCE



BREATHTAKING VIEWS ALONG THE DOURO RIVER



AMACELLO, LYON, FRANCE



# TASTE OF BORDEAUX

14 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO BILBAO, SPAIN AND RETURN FROM PARIS, FRANCE

2 NIGHTS BILBAO, 2 NIGHTS SAN SEBASTIÁN, 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP BORDEAUX CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS THE LOIRE VALLEY AND 1 NIGHT PARIS



Discover the gems of Spain's Basque Country, including Bilbao, home to the Frank Gehry-designed Guggenheim Museum, and the stunning seaside resort, San Sebastián, before traveling to France's wine capital, Bordeaux. Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful as you visit Cadillac, Pauillac, Saint-Émilion, Libourne and Bourg. After cruising the Bordeaux region, experience the lure of the UNESCO Loire Valley before concluding your journey with an overnight stay in Paris. This trip is a must for anyone interested in French culture, lifestyle, wine and food.



ENCHANTING SAINT-ÉMILION, FRANCE



CRUISING THROUGH THE BORDEAUX REGION

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bilbao	Hotel check-in
2	Bilbao	"A City of Contrasts" tour Free time
3	Bilbao	Guggenheim Museum Mercado de la Ribera and Guernica
	San Sebastián	Transfer to San Sebastián; hotel check-in Evening walk of Old Town
4	San Sebastián	"City by the Bay of Biscay" tour Free time
5	San Sebastián	Transfer to Bordeaux via Arcachon
	Bordeaux	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Cadillac	Roquetaillade Castle and Sauternes wine tasting
7	Pauillac	Médoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
8	Blaye	Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour
	Bourg	Afternoon Blaye to Bourg bike tour Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive Bourg wine celebration
9	Libourne	Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting
10	Libourne	Château de Vayres OR French country market visit with tastings OR Countryside hike with wine tasting Afternoon Château de Montaigne OR Fronsac wine tasting
11	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour
12	Bordeaux	<b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Tours
	Tours	Walking tour and free time
	Loire Valley / Amboise	Hotel check-in
13	Amboise	Château de Chenonceau, Du Clos Lucé and Château d'Amboise
14	Amboise	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord and Blois Royal Château; transfer to Paris
	Paris	Paris airport hotel check-in
15	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel NH Collection Riá de Bilbao (or similar), including city tour, Guggenheim Museum, Mercado de la Ribera, Guernica and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Bilbao to San Sebastián
- » 2 nights hotel in San Sebastián at the NH Collection Aránzazu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from San Sebastián to ship in Bordeaux with stop in Arcachon
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Bordeaux to Tours via motorcoach
- » 2 nights hotel in the Loire Valley, including city tour, châteaux visits and daily breakfast
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar), including breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BILBAO, SPAIN.** Arrive in Bilbao and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, BILBAO.** Bilbao is a city of contrasts as it successfully blends its traditional Basque culture with a new vision for the future, which you'll discover on your tour. Superb architecture includes the Guggenheim Museum and Vizcaya Bridge, a World Heritage Site built in 1893 and the first of its kind. The medieval part of the city, Casco Viejo, is also locally known as the seven streets, since these were the seven streets that formed the original medieval town. (B)

**Day 3, BILBAO – SAN SEBASTIÁN.** After checking out of the hotel, you'll visit the Guggenheim Museum, a magnificent example of groundbreaking 20th-century architecture housing prominent modern and contemporary works. Afterwards, you'll be taken to the Mercado de la Ribera, Bilbao's famous market located on the picturesque waterfront. Here, you'll find the entire spectrum of the Basque Country's gastronomical delights. Following your visit here, you'll go to Guernica, known throughout the world due to the painting by Pablo Picasso that bears the same name. Two of the most important political symbols of the Basque Country can be found in Guernica – the Biscayan Assembly House and the Guernica Tree. Later in the day, transfer to the seaside resort of San Sebastián and check into your hotel. Enjoy an evening walk through the Old Town, the heart of San Sebastián. (B)

**Day 4, SAN SEBASTIÁN.** San Sebastián became a fashionable destination for Spanish royalty during the 19th century. By the early part of the 20th century, San

Sebastián reached the pinnacle of fame when Queen Maria Cristina and her court spent the summers at the Palacio Miramar. During this period, the city was given its splendid Belle Époque makeover that has left a legacy of sophisticated Art Nouveau buildings. Your city tour showcases its grand architecture, alluring coastline and captivating culture. (B)

**Day 5, SAN SEBASTIÁN – ARCACHON, FRANCE – BORDEAUX – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and board a motorcoach to the legendary land of wine, Bordeaux. En route, travel through the “French Basque” countryside with a stop in the charming fishing village, Saint Jean de Luz, and Arcachon, one of the gems of the French Atlantic coast, offering a mix of beaches, extensive Belle Époque architecture and its famous oysters. (B,D)

**Day 6, CADILLAC.** Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years. Afterwards, travel to the Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PAUILLAC.** Pauillac, a lovely village on the Left Bank of the Gironde Estuary, is gateway to the famed Médoc region, renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines. You will see some of the most beautiful and famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, BLAYE – BOURG.** Once in Blaye, you can join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside. During the afternoon, you can cruise to Bourg or join a bike tour along Santiago's path—a famous pilgrimage route—to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, visit the Carriage Museum, which houses a wonderful collection of horse-drawn vehicles. Later in the day, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival. Meet the local wine growers and taste the fruits of their labors as well as enjoy live French music and dancing. (B,L,D)



WINE, CHATEAU AND CYCLING, BORDEAUX REGION

## TASTE OF BORDEAUX

**Day 9, LIBOURNE.** Libourne provides a gateway to one of Bordeaux's most elite wine regions, Saint-Émilion, known for its celebrated vineyards. Join an excursion to historic Saint-Émilion, and while here, explore the monolithic church carved out of one piece of limestone rock, and then go under the church to discover its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting at either Château de Ferrand or Château de Pressac. If you prefer a more active adventure, pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, LIBOURNE.** Tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic buildings of Aquitaine, or spend time discovering the Bastide town of Libourne and then stroll through its colorful open-air market, tasting some of the region's specialties. For a more active exploration of the countryside, enjoy a hike followed by a wine tasting. Later in the day, you will have two options of excursions. Visit Château de Montaigne, a stunning 14th-century castle that was the family residence of philosopher Michel de Montaigne and enjoy a lovely wine tasting. Alternatively, visit Fronsac, where you can taste some of the regional wines at a grand wine cellar. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BORDEAUX.** The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a "City of Art and History." You'll have an opportunity to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts will wish to join a tour along the city's amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, BORDEAUX – DISEMBARKATION – TOURS – AMBOISE.** Disembark your ship in Bordeaux and continue your journey by motorcoach to Tours, France—gateway to the Loire Valley châteaux. Renowned for good food and good living and teeming with art, history and lovely gardens, it's the perfect place to explore or join a walking tour. You'll then be transferred to your hotel in Amboise. (B)

**Day 13, AMBOISE.** Visit three of the Loire Valley's regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau, one of the most beautiful castles in France. This château has been referred to as the "Women's Castle" since it is the only castle in the region that was built, inhabited and saved by women during the Renaissance. Château du Clos Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci's last home, where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d'Amboise was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

**Day 14, AMBOISE – PARIS.** En route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. Château de Chambord, located at the heart of Europe's largest enclosed wooded park, is now the biggest château in the Loire Valley with 426 rooms. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois, where you'll discover the secrets of the French court. Afterwards, transfer by motorcoach to your hotel at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART PARIS.** Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 18, Jun 6, Aug 1, Aug 22, Nov 7, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 17	■ Bilbao	Mar 21	AmaDolce	\$2,999	\$5,339
Mar 24	■ Bilbao	Mar 28	AmaDolce	\$3,099	\$5,439
Mar 31	Bilbao	Apr 4	AmaDolce	\$3,299	\$5,639
Apr 7	Bilbao	Apr 11	AmaDolce	\$3,499	\$5,839
Apr 14	■ Bilbao	Apr 18	AmaDolce	\$3,599	\$5,939
Apr 21	Bilbao	Apr 25	AmaDolce	\$3,699	\$6,039
Apr 28	Bilbao	May 2	AmaDolce	\$3,799	\$6,139
May 5	Bilbao	May 9	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
May 12	Bilbao	May 16	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
May 19	Bilbao	May 23	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jun 2	■ Bilbao	Jun 6	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jun 9	Bilbao	Jun 13	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jun 16	Bilbao	Jun 20	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jun 23	Bilbao	Jun 27	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jul 7	Bilbao	Jul 11	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jul 14	Bilbao	Jul 18	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jul 21	Bilbao	Jul 25	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Jul 28	■ Bilbao	Aug 1	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Aug 4	Bilbao	Aug 8	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Aug 11	Bilbao	Aug 15	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Aug 18	■ Bilbao	Aug 22	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Sep 1	Bilbao	Sep 5	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,339
Sep 8	Bilbao	Sep 12	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,339
Sep 15	Bilbao	Sep 19	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,339
Sep 29	Bilbao	Oct 3	AmaDolce	\$3,999	\$6,339
Oct 6	Bilbao	Oct 10	AmaDolce	\$3,899	\$6,239
Oct 13	Bilbao	Oct 17	AmaDolce	\$3,799	\$6,139
Oct 20	Bilbao	Oct 24	AmaDolce	\$3,699	\$6,039
Oct 27	Bilbao	Oct 31	AmaDolce	\$3,499	\$5,839
Nov 3	■ Bilbao	Nov 7	AmaDolce	\$3,299	\$5,639
Nov 10	■ Bilbao	Nov 14	AmaDolce	\$3,199	\$5,539

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastián: \$1,200 in double; \$1,800 in single  
3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: \$1,140 in double; \$1,590 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



AMALEGRO, LES ANDELYS, FRANCE

# PARIS & NORMANDY

9 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO PARIS, FRANCE AND RETURN FROM PARIS, FRANCE

2 NIGHTS PARIS AND 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PARIS CRUISE



Paris sizzles while Normandy's stunning coastline, incredible food and artistic beauty beckon. Be inspired by Monet's Gardens, Rouen's cathedral and the charming harbor town of Honfleur, also captured on canvas by the Impressionist Masters at the Musée d'Orsay. Or visit magnificent monasteries on the "Routes des Abbayes," and the unforgettable beaches of Normandy where Allied forces invaded on WWII's D-Day. Relive the grandeur of royalty at historic châteaux. Blend a passion for the good life with culture, architecture and timeless landscapes, and you have Northern France.



PARIS, FRANCE



HIKE THE WHITE CLIFFS OF ÉTRETAT

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
3	Paris	Musée d'Orsay visit
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Full-day Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Honfleur & Pays d'Auge OR Half-day Honfleur walking tour Afternoon Le Havre city tour OR Étretat hike OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Caudebec-en-Caux	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches OR Route des Abbayes OR Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour OR Jewish Heritage walking tour OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour
9	Conflans	Morning Artist's Walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Château Malmaison excursion OR Conflans bike tour Scenic cruising
10	Paris	☿ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
		☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ☿ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

See pricing box below the Dates and Prices chart for pre-hotel/land extensions.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour, Musée d'Orsay and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites. Later in the day, visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. During the mid to late 1800s, artists also began calling Montmartre home. Pissarro and Jongkind were two of the first to live there, followed by other notable artists. For easy access to Montmartre, hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is known as the "City of Light." (B)

**Day 3, PARIS - EMBARKATION.** After checking out of your hotel, you'll visit one of the world's most renowned museums, the Musée d'Orsay. Housed in the train station building constructed by Victor Laloux for the 1900 World Fair, the Orsay is a national museum devoted to all the arts between 1848-1914. The various artistic movements represented include Academism, Realism, Impressionism, Symbolism and Art Nouveau. Among the featured artists are Cézanne, Monet, Renoir, Rodin, Seurat, Sisley and Van Gogh. You'll be taken to the ship after your museum visit. (B,D)

**Day 4, LES ANDELYS.** Uncover the history of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, situated on the chalk cliffs high above the Seine, on a morning tour. Or, if you prefer a more active adventure, you can hike there from the banks of the Seine, admiring the scenic views along the way. For those who wish to explore the area on two wheels, join a guided bike tour through the charming town of Les Andelys. After your adventures, set sail along the meandering Seine. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LE HAVRE.** There are several different choices of excursions, both during the morning and afternoon, depending on your interests. You can choose between a full-day excursion to the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbor, and for being an inspirational site for Impressionist painters; or enjoy a half-day excursion here that includes a market visit and free time. You also can split your day between Honfleur and the delicious Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, where apple cider, Calvados and pommeau outrank French wine. Enjoy a country drive through Beaufort-en-Auge and Pont l'Évêque, and afterwards, be treated to a cheese and Calvados tasting. During the afternoon, you can join a city tour of the UNESCO-designated Le Havre. Alternatively, you have the choice of active adventures. For hikers, you'll wish to visit Étretat, where nature has carved fabulous shapes out of the white cliffs and was the inspiration for many Impressionist artists. And for cycling enthusiasts, you can go on a bike tour to Le Havre. (B,L,D)



MONET'S GARDENS, GIVERNY, FRANCE

## PARIS & NORMANDY

### Day 6, CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX – NORMANDY BEACHES.

Experience the Normandy region with one of three tours. For those wishing to go to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the WWII landings can be seen. If you prefer, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulle and, finally, Arromanches. If you wish to experience a different kind of inspiration, the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route will take you to one of the magnificent historic abbeys of the region. Or journey back in time with the interactive exhibits and vessels at the Seine Museum. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, ROUEN.** Spend the morning enjoying medieval Rouen with a choice of several excursions. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. You also have the choice to explore the Jewish area of Rouen; go on the “Tastes of Normandy” tour, where you’ll be treated to the delicious flavors of the region, including chocolate, macaron, Norman cheese and cider; or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VERNON.** In Vernon, you will have a choice of three excursions, depending on your interests. Visit Claude Monet’s home and gardens in Giverny. Art lovers will immediately recognize images immortalized in

Monet’s most beloved paintings—such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees. Wander around his famous gardens and home where he lived for more than four decades. Or visit the regal 18th-century Château de Bizy, inspired by the opulence of Versailles. Enjoy an escorted tour of the palace and gardens. If you prefer a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour, taking in the beautiful French countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, CONFLANS – PARIS.** Visit Château Malmaison, the former home of Napoleon and Josephine Bonaparte. You’ll learn what life was like for the Bonapartes and how Josephine endeavored to transform the large estate into “the most beautiful and curious garden in Europe.” Alternatively, travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent in Auvers-sur-Oise were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works here before his death. Or enjoy pedaling through the city of Conflans. Later in the day, set sail for Paris. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PARIS – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your flight home. (B)

### SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with *Colors of Provence* (page 50)

*Ask for availability.*

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings of Champagne, Calvados and Benedictine
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 4, Oct 31, Nov 7

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 19	Paris	Mar 21	AmaLyra	\$2,999	\$3,699
Mar 26	Paris	Mar 28	AmaLyra	\$3,099	\$3,799
Apr 2	Paris	Apr 4	AmaLyra	\$3,299	\$3,999
Apr 9	Paris	Apr 11	AmaLyra	\$3,499	\$4,199
Apr 16	Paris	Apr 18	AmaLyra	\$3,599	\$4,299
Apr 23	Paris	Apr 25	AmaLyra	\$3,699	\$4,399
Apr 30	Paris	May 2	AmaLyra	\$3,799	\$4,499
May 7	Paris	May 9	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
May 14	Paris	May 16	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
May 21	Paris	May 23	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jun 4	Paris	Jun 6	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jun 11	Paris	Jun 13	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jul 2	Paris	Jul 4	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jul 9	Paris	Jul 11	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jul 16	Paris	Jul 18	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Jul 30	Paris	Aug 1	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Aug 13	Paris	Aug 15	AmaLyra	\$3,899	\$4,599
Aug 27	Paris	Aug 29	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,699
Sep 3	Paris	Sep 5	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,699
Sep 10	Paris	Sep 12	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,699
Sep 24	Paris	Sep 26	AmaLyra	\$3,999	\$4,699
Oct 15	Paris	Oct 17	AmaLyra	\$3,799	\$4,499
Oct 22	Paris	Oct 24	AmaLyra	\$3,699	\$4,399
Oct 29	Paris	Oct 31	AmaLyra	\$3,499	\$4,199
Nov 5	Paris	Nov 7	AmaLyra	\$3,299	\$3,999

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Paris: \$700 in double; \$1,000 in single

3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single

- Wine Cruise
- Iceland pre-cruise land extension; please see page 39 for more information on Iceland.
- Modified itinerary: Monet’s Gardens may be closed; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. Monet’s home and garden is closed in November. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



AMACELLO

# COLORS OF PROVENCE

13 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO PARIS, FRANCE AND RETURN FROM BARCELONA, SPAIN

3 NIGHTS PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE LYON TO ARLES AND 3 NIGHTS BARCELONA (OR REVERSE)



From romantic cities to foodie havens and artistic epicenters, this itinerary enlivens the senses. Spend three nights in Paris before going to Lyon, France’s culinary capital. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. You can even become an expert in all things culinary: search for highly prized “Black Diamond” truffles; pair wine with chocolate; and discover how olives become the Mediterranean’s nectar, olive oil. Trace the steps of famous artists in Arles and Carrières de Lumières, and let Barcelona cast its magical spell on you.



DELIGHT IN DELICIOUS FRENCH CHEESE EVERY DAY



THE INSPIRING LAVENDER FIELDS OF PROVENCE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	“City of Light” tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris	TGV high-speed train to Lyon Lyon cooking demonstration
<b>☀ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Lyon	City tour Lyon bike tour OR Free time
6	Collonges Vienne	Beaujolais excursion and tasting Free evening
7	Vienne	“Footsteps of Ancient Romans” walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l’Hermitage hike and wine tasting OR Bike tour
9	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Tastes of Avignon Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour
10	Arles	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Nîmes highlights tour TGV train to Barcelona Hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	“The Best of Barcelona” tour
13	Barcelona	“The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat” excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Lyon via high-speed TGV train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Arles to Nîmes with highlights tour and then high-speed TGV train to Barcelona
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar), including city tour, Montserrat and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all of its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. During the mid to late 1800s, artists also began calling Montmartre home. Pissarro and Jongkind were two of the first to live there, followed by other notable artists. For easy access to Montmartre, you'll hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering one of the reasons why Paris is known as the "City of Light." (B)

**Day 4, PARIS - LYON - EMBARKATION.** After checking out of your hotel, take the TGV train through the French countryside to Lyon, France's culinary capital. Upon arrival, enjoy free time before being treated to an exclusive hands-on cooking lesson. Later, transfer to your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, LYON.** Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city's unique covered walkways, known as "traboules." During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time or join a guided bike tour through the city designed with cyclists in mind. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COLLONGES - VIENNE.** Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones." Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, set sail for Vienne, where you'll enjoy free time to explore the town. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNE - TOURNON.** Situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône lies Vienne with a Roman past that can be seen in its marvelously preserved ruins. Follow the footsteps of the ancient Romans on a walking tour to see the amazingly well-

preserved Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, a Gothic church that took more than 500 years to build, and St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, and now an Archaeological Museum. For those wishing to be more active, you can either take a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or a guided hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, TOURNON.** You have a choice of three excursions. Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux, stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain, where the train maneuvers in preparation for its return journey. Alternatively, lovers of wine and chocolate will want to visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. For a more active adventure, cycle through the French countryside or take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you'll sample some of the wines. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AVIGNON.** Avignon, aptly named the "City of Popes," was the center of the Catholic Church in the 14th century when its "Palais des Papes" was the equivalent of today's Vatican. Depending on your interests, you have three choices of excursions. Discover the history of Avignon on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the well-preserved medieval walls surrounding the historic center of town, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Alternatively, you can go to another UNESCO World Heritage Site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct that is a masterpiece of ancient engineering. Or if you prefer, visit three venues around Avignon to taste regional specialties including macarons, cheese and wine, and tapenades. During the afternoon, you can enjoy free time in Avignon, go on a bike tour, or go to the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan. After visiting this enchanting Provençal town, go in search of the highly prized "Black Diamond" truffles with a farmer and his trustworthy canine companion. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, ARLES.** Considered one of the most beautiful cities in France, Arles enchants. For art lovers, you'll wish to visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Vincent van Gogh once lived and painted. Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières, where you'll be treated to a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history projected on the walls of caves. Alternatively, venture

## COLORS OF PROVENCE

to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm where you'll learn about age-old Provençal traditions from a master olive miller as well as sample the olive oil. Or for a different adventure, journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, a protected natural territory with more than 400 different species of birds. During the afternoon, you can join a walking tour of Arles highlighting top sights, including the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheater; or take a guided bike tour to the Roman ruins. And for those who wish to delve further into Van Gogh's Arles, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION – BARCELONA, SPAIN.** Disembark your ship in Arles and travel a short distance to Nîmes. See the highlights of this delightful town with one of the finest collections of Roman buildings in France. Afterwards, board the TGV high-speed train to the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí and is certain to inspire you. (B)

**Day 12, BARCELONA.** Barcelona, the bustling capital of Catalonia, is an artist, architect, foodie, historian and culturist's dream. Visit Montjuïc Hill and see some of Antoni Gaudí's imaginative architectural creations, including Casa Milà, Casa Batlló and La Sagrada Família. Afterwards, tour the Gothic Quarter in the medieval city center and walk along the city's famous Las Ramblas. You'll see several landmarks, including the Christopher Columbus monument; Barcelona's grand opera theater,

the Gran Teatre del Liceu; and the spectacular La Boqueria Market, also known as Mercat Sant Josep. You'll want to visit the market, considered one of the best in Europe, which boasts over 200 stalls filled with colorfully displayed food, including a wide variety of local products and exotic specialties. (B)

**Day 13, BARCELONA.** Join an excursion to Montserrat, which is home to the Benedictine monastery of Santa Maria de Montserrat, located about 30 miles from Barcelona. Once there, you can experience an indescribable view of the Catalonia landscape from the top of the mountain. The monastery, officially founded in 1025, soon began to receive pilgrims and visitors who contributed to the spread of stories of miracles and wonders performed by the Virgin Mary. The whole of Montserrat is built around facilitating the worship of the Black Madonna in the Basilica. While here, you'll see the famous Black Madonna sculpture, which sits at the back of the church, above the altar area. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA.** Bid farewell to Barcelona and prepare for your flight home. (B)

### SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with  
*Paris & Normandy* (page 46)

*Ask for availability.*

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 21, Mar 28, Apr 4, Apr 11, Aug 22,  
Nov 7, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Paris	Mar 21	AmaCello	\$2,999	\$5,189
Mar 25	Barcelona	Mar 28	AmaCello	\$3,099	\$5,289
Apr 1	Paris	Apr 4	AmaCello	\$3,299	\$5,489
Apr 8	Barcelona	Apr 11	AmaCello	\$3,499	\$5,689
Apr 15	Paris	Apr 18	AmaCello	\$3,599	\$5,789
Apr 22	Barcelona	Apr 25	AmaCello	\$3,699	\$5,889
Apr 29	Paris	May 2	AmaCello	\$3,799	\$5,989
May 13	Paris	May 16	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Jun 3	Barcelona	Jun 6	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Jun 10	Paris	Jun 13	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Jun 24	Paris	Jun 27	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Jul 8	Paris	Jul 11	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Jul 29	Barcelona	Aug 1	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Aug 5	Paris	Aug 8	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Aug 19	Paris	Aug 22	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Aug 26	Barcelona	Aug 29	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,189
Sep 2	Paris	Sep 5	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,189
Sep 16	Paris	Sep 19	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,189
Sep 23	Barcelona	Sep 26	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,189
Sep 30	Paris	Oct 3	AmaCello	\$3,999	\$6,189
Oct 7	Barcelona	Oct 10	AmaCello	\$3,899	\$6,089
Oct 14	Paris	Oct 17	AmaCello	\$3,799	\$5,989
Oct 21	Barcelona	Oct 24	AmaCello	\$3,699	\$5,889
Oct 28	Paris	Oct 31	AmaCello	\$3,499	\$5,689
Nov 4	Barcelona	Nov 7	AmaCello	\$3,299	\$5,489
Nov 11	Paris	Nov 14	AmaCello	\$3,199	\$5,389

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Paris: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single  
3 nights Barcelona: \$990 in double; \$1,440 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# ENTICING DOURO

10 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO LISBON, PORTUGAL AND RETURN FROM PORTO, PORTUGAL  
3 NIGHTS LISBON AND A 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP PORTO CRUISE



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
7-NIGHT CRUISE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
4	Lisbon Porto	High-speed train to Porto ★ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Régua	Mateus Palace
6	Barca d'Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
7	Vega de Terrón	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
8	Pinhão	Quinta da Avesada lunch Quinta do Seixo (or similar) wine tasting
9	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
10	Entre-os-Rios Porto	Dinner at Alpendurada Monastery "City of Bridges" tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
11	Porto	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

See pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart for pre-hotel/land extension.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

Rambling vineyards and charming native farms cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley, creating an incomparable backdrop to one of Europe's most unspoiled regions and to Port country—the world's oldest demarcated wine region. Visit colorful Lisbon, the city that launched countless explorers; Porto, the beautiful "City of Bridges"; and Salamanca, the "Golden City." Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe's most unadulterated landscapes.



EXPLORE HISTORIC PORTO



WINE TASTING, QUINTA DA AVESSADA, PORTUGAL



PORTUGAL'S DOURO RIVER VALLEY

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit and breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel to Porto via high-speed train
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL.** Arrive in Lisbon and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your escorted tour, you'll see Belém Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. (B)

**Day 3, LISBON – SINTRA.** Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it “perhaps the most delightful village in Europe.” High up on a rocky peak, you will tour Pena National Palace, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal's Romantic period. (B)

**Day 4, LISBON – EMBARKATION – PORTO.** Check out of your hotel and board a high-speed train to Porto to embark on your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, PORTO – RÉGUA.** Cruise to Régua where you can visit the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the lovely Trás-os-Montes region. Inside the house, you'll see interesting furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÉGUA – BARCA D'ALVA.** Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VEGA DE TERRÓN, SPAIN – SALAMANCA.** Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a “living



BREATHTAKING VIEWS OF THE DOURO RIVER

## ENTICING DOURO

museum,” and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your escorted tour, which includes the city’s elegant university buildings, the New Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. You can also enjoy a traditional flamenco show in Salamanca. (B,D)

**Day 8, VEGA DE TERRÓN - PINHÃO, PORTUGAL.** Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Avessada, where you’ll enjoy an authentic and traditional dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avessada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you’ll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. Later in the day, venture to Quinta do Seixo (or similar), producers of some of the most traditionally made wine in the Douro region. An expert from the Sandeman Winery will take you on a tasting and private tour of the wine cellars, teaching you about the centuries-old winemaking methods. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÉGUA - ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you’ll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You’ll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later, savor a pre-dinner glass of Vinho Verde from the terrace of the centuries-old Alpendurada Monastery, followed by a traditional “home-cooked” meal. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO.** The colorful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on an escorted tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine. If you prefer to get more active, you can go on a guided hike and then enjoy a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 3	Lisbon	Apr 6	AmaDouro	\$3,099	\$3,939
Apr 10	Lisbon	Apr 13	AmaDouro	\$3,199	\$4,039
Apr 17	Lisbon	Apr 20	AmaDouro	\$3,299	\$4,139
Apr 24	Lisbon	Apr 27	AmaDouro	\$3,399	\$4,239
May 1	Lisbon	May 4	AmaDouro	\$3,599	\$4,439
May 8	Lisbon	May 11	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
May 15	Lisbon	May 18	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
May 22	Lisbon	May 25	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
May 29	Lisbon	Jun 1	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jun 5	Lisbon	Jun 8	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jun 12	Lisbon	Jun 15	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jun 19	Lisbon	Jun 22	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jun 26	Lisbon	Jun 29	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jul 3	Lisbon	Jul 6	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jul 10	Lisbon	Jul 13	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jul 17	Lisbon	Jul 20	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jul 24	Lisbon	Jul 27	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Jul 31	Lisbon	Aug 3	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Aug 7	Lisbon	Aug 10	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Aug 14	Lisbon	Aug 17	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Aug 21	Lisbon	Aug 24	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Aug 28	Lisbon	Aug 31	AmaDouro	\$3,899	\$4,739
Sep 4	Lisbon	Sep 7	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Sep 11	Lisbon	Sep 14	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Sep 18	Lisbon	Sep 21	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Sep 25	Lisbon	Sep 28	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Oct 2	Lisbon	Oct 5	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Oct 9	Lisbon	Oct 12	AmaDouro	\$3,999	\$4,839
Oct 16	Lisbon	Oct 19	AmaDouro	\$3,899	\$4,739
Oct 23	Lisbon	Oct 26	AmaDouro	\$3,799	\$4,639
Oct 30	Lisbon	Nov 2	AmaDouro	\$3,599	\$4,439
Nov 6	Lisbon	Nov 9	AmaDouro	\$3,499	\$4,339
Nov 9	Lisbon	Nov 12	AmaVida	\$3,199	\$4,039
Nov 13	Lisbon	Nov 16	AmaDouro	\$3,299	\$4,139

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Lisbon: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Porto	French Balcony	161 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,299

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark date:** Nov 12

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)



CRUISING THROUGH THE UNESCO-DESIGNATED DOURO RIVER VALLEY

# FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

**13 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO MADRID, SPAIN AND RETURN FROM LISBON, PORTUGAL**

3 NIGHTS MADRID, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VEGA DE TERRÓN TO PORTO AND 3 NIGHTS LISBON (OR REVERSE)



After visiting timeless Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca, cruise the UNESCO-designated Douro River. Taste new wines from Old World villages and indulge in Portugal's cuisine. Explore Porto, the "City of Bridges," and the seven hills of cosmopolitan Lisbon, uncovering a wealth of eclectic architecture. Visit Sintra by the sea, a lovely mountain village and favorite summer residence of the country's royal family for more than 500 years. Historic places, unspoiled beauty and distinctive wines are yours to be enjoyed as you savor the flavors of Spain and Portugal.



WINE TASTING, PINHÃO, PORTUGAL



RELAX AND ADMIRE THE DOURO'S GLORIOUS VIEWS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion with flamenco show Transfer to Vega de Terrón
	Vega de Terrón	☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Vega de Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
	Barca d'Alva	Quinta do Seixo (or similar) wine tasting
6	Pinhão	Mateus Palace and gardens Wine tasting and Quinta da Avedesda lunch
7	Régua	Lamego tour and Bólas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bólas tasting
8	Caldas de Aregos	Caldas de Arego Vineyard hike Scenic cruising
	Entre-Os-Rios	Dinner at Alpendurada Monastery
9	Porto	"City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
11	Porto	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Lisbon	High-speed train transfer to Lisbon Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including city tour, Toledo excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Madrid to Salamanca with city tour and flamenco show, and then on to the ship in Vega de Terrón
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer outside balconies
- » Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Porto to Lisbon via high-speed train
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.** Arrive in Madrid and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, MADRID.** Enjoy a guided tour of Madrid, Spain's capital since the Spanish Golden Age and now its largest city, a place with broad avenues, grand museums, stately gardens and lively tapas bars. Known for its historic districts, art, music and epicurean delights, Madrid is a cosmopolitan metropolis with a vibrant nightlife scene. The city's top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerta del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel, Plaza Mayor and such renowned art galleries as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

**Day 3, MADRID - TOLEDO.** You'll visit the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches that once inspired Spanish Renaissance artist, El Greco, with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, you will visit the Cathedral of Toledo (one of the world's greatest Gothic structures) as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

**Day 4, MADRID - SALAMANCA - VEGA DE TERRÓN - EMBARKATION.** Depart Madrid for an excursion to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain's Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. Afterwards, be treated to a flamenco show. Later, you will be transferred to Vega Terrón to board your river ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN - BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL.** Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century façade and Manueline-style windows. If you prefer a more active adventure there, you can hike up to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favorites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. Set sail to Pinhão where you'll be treated to a wine tasting at charming Quinta do Seixo (or similar). (B,L,D)



## FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

**Day 6, PINHÃO.** Enjoy an excursion to the palace and gardens known as the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-carved wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens that are among the most beautiful in all of Portugal. During the afternoon, enjoy lunch at Quinta da Avessada. Here, you'll enjoy an authentic and traditional dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avessada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, RÉGUA – CALDAS DE AREGOS.** You have a choice of two excursions. Your first option is an excursion to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). For active adventurers, you can hike up the famed Lamego Steps, also known as the Holy Staircase. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS – ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Enjoy a morning hike through the vineyards, and then set sail along the scenic Douro River. Later in the day, savor a pre-dinner glass of Vinho Verde wine from the terrace of the centuries-old Alpendurada Monastery. This will be followed by a traditional "home-cooked" meal. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PORTO.** Join a guided tour of Porto's historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll see the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; the main square, ringed with shops and cafés; and the São Bento

Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. For a more active adventure, join a hike in Porto and explore the old harbor quarter, passing through the medieval streets of Porto; afterwards, indulge in a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO.** Enjoy a day at leisure. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION – LISBON.** After disembarking your ship in Porto, take the train through the Portuguese countryside to Lisbon. (B)

**Day 12, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon sprawls across several hills along the Tagus River. Your city tour includes two UNESCO World Heritage Sites. You'll see the fortified Belém Tower and visit the spectacular Jerónimos Monastery, a late Gothic-style structure. The rest of the afternoon is free for you to explore the city at your leisure, perhaps to visit the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the castle, the river and Rossio Square. (B)

**DAY 13, LISBON – SINTRA.** Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal, a former summer residence of the Portuguese royal family and a source of inspiration for Lord Byron and generations of other artists and poets. Your guided tour includes a visit to the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak, followed by free time. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART LISBON.** Your journey comes to an end as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 2, Apr 9, Jul 16, Aug 6, Nov 5

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 30	Lisbon	Apr 2	AmaVida	\$2,999	\$4,709
Apr 6	Madrid	Apr 9	AmaVida	\$3,099	\$4,809
Apr 13	Lisbon	Apr 16	AmaVida	\$3,199	\$4,909
Apr 20	Madrid	Apr 23	AmaVida	\$3,299	\$5,009
Apr 27	Lisbon	Apr 30	AmaVida	\$3,499	\$5,209
May 4	Madrid	May 7	AmaVida	\$3,599	\$5,309
May 11	Lisbon	May 14	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
May 18	Madrid	May 21	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jun 1	Madrid	Jun 4	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jun 8	Lisbon	Jun 11	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jun 15	Madrid	Jun 18	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jun 29	Madrid	Jul 2	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jul 6	Lisbon	Jul 9	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jul 13	Madrid	Jul 16	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jul 20	Lisbon	Jul 23	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Jul 27	Madrid	Jul 30	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Aug 3	Lisbon	Aug 6	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Aug 10	Madrid	Aug 13	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Aug 24	Madrid	Aug 27	AmaVida	\$3,799	\$5,509
Aug 31	Lisbon	Sep 3	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,609
Sep 7	Madrid	Sep 10	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,609
Sep 21	Madrid	Sep 24	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,609
Sep 28	Lisbon	Oct 1	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,609
Oct 5	Madrid	Oct 8	AmaVida	\$3,899	\$5,609
Oct 12	Lisbon	Oct 15	AmaVida	\$3,799	\$5,509
Oct 19	Madrid	Oct 22	AmaVida	\$3,699	\$5,409
Oct 26	Lisbon	Oct 29	AmaVida	\$3,499	\$5,209
Nov 2	Madrid	Nov 5	AmaVida	\$3,399	\$5,109

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Madrid: \$870 in double; \$1,320 in single  
3 nights Lisbon: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	\$299
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,399
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	\$1,699
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# THE HEART OF EUROPE

---

*There's no doubt Europe's legendary rivers—the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle—have been essential to daily life and have shaped the history and culture of Europe throughout the centuries. Major trade routes were born, uniting cities that previously discouraged visitors with their imposing castles and fortresses. Centuries-old traditions and legends originated both within and around these rivers, wars brought destruction along their paths and historic capitals were reimaged as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything the heart of Europe has to offer.*

## **The Danube**

Captured in literature, art, and Strauss's famous "Blue Danube" waltz, this river is one of the world's most romantic waterways and Europe's second longest river. Extending for thousands of miles through Central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing through ten countries and four capital cities, including Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade, before emptying into the Black Sea. The Danube's illustrious UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among this river's most majestic natural wonders.

## **The Rhine, Main and Moselle**

The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands where it splits up into waterways crossing an extensive delta before emptying into the North Sea. A major Rhine tributary, the Moselle River, is a peaceful river that flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above. The Rhine's other tributary, the Main is home to the 106-mile man-made marvel known as the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea. One of the most beautiful stretches along the Rhine is the 40 miles in the upper middle valley, which is a UNESCO-listed World Heritage Site.

## **Dutch and Belgian Waterways**

Belgium and the Netherlands, described as the Low Countries since they are below sea level, comprise the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. Due to their proximity within the delta and the North Sea, these countries have often been threatened by flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, these regions have prospered.



CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE RIVER, GERMANY



THE MOSELLE RIVER, GERMANY



THE MAIN RIVER, GERMANY



# TULIP TIME

**9 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO AND FROM AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS**  
 2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM AND 7-NIGHT ROUNDTRIP AMSTERDAM CRUISE



★  
**CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
 7-NIGHT CRUISE**

Celebrate spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens come alive. Experience Amsterdam's colorful canals, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savoring the storybook atmosphere of the region.



TULIP FIELDS, NETHERLANDS



KEUKENHOF GARDENS, NETHERLANDS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	City tour
3	Amsterdam	Haarlem excursion
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn walking tour and Dutch East India Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam	Rotterdam walking tour OR Gouda excursion OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
10	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar), including city tour, Haarlem excursion visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** A city tour of Amsterdam provides the perfect overview before enjoying leisure time on your own. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and before transferring to the ship, visit Haarlem, one of the most photogenic cities in the Netherlands, with ancient buildings, gabled houses, cobblestone streets and winding waterways. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM – HOORN.** Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn, where you have a choice of three excursions. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million tulips, each in different phases of growth and in many species and colors. For those seeking to travel back in time, you can visit the Dutch East India Museum, providing insight into the Dutch Golden Age between 1500 and 1800. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MIDDELBURG.** After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, you can explore medieval Middelburg, which was the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, if you feel like exploring the city on two wheels, a guided bike ride is the perfect choice. Alternatively, you may venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering. More than half of the Netherlands lies below sea level and the Delta Works were built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, GHENT, BELGIUM.** There are several choices of excursions, depending on your interests. For those who wish to discover two medieval cities, Ghent and Bruges, you'll wish to go on a highlights tour. Admire Ghent's canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral, and then visit Bruges, one of the best preserved medieval cities in Europe. Alternatively, you may go on a full-day excursion to Bruges, which includes a visit to the Church of Our Lady, home to the beautiful Carrara marble



AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS



BELGIAN CHOCOLATE TASTING, GHENT

## TULIP TIME

Madonna and Child sculpture by Michelangelo. Those more inclined to learn about the art of Belgian chocolate-making can join a master chocolatier as he shares his insights. And for those who wish to enjoy more free time, join a walking tour of Ghent, followed by leisure time. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, ANTWERP.** Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you'll see Antwerp's Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or you can visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Foodies will want to go on a culinary tour to indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer. For flower lovers and gardeners, you can roam the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately one million bulbs. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – KINDERDIJK.** During the morning, you can go on a walking tour of Rotterdam, nicknamed the "Gateway to Europe"; or visit the charming city of Gouda, known for its cheese and stroopwafels. This sweet treat was said to have originated

in Gouda, so enjoy a tasting of this delicious waffle with a caramel syrup filling in the middle. Alternatively, go on an excursion to Delft, known as the home of the painter Johannes Vermeer, Delft Blue earthenware and the Royal House. While here, you'll visit the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum. If you prefer a more active adventure, then go on a bike ride through Rotterdam and past some of its famous landmarks and architecture. In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, a lovely village renowned for having the country's greatest concentration of windmills. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AMSTERDAM.** One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof presents a spectacular display of millions of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Spend time ambling through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the "Garden of Europe." Later in the day, admire Amsterdam's historic harbor and canals on a scenic canal cruise. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART AMSTERDAM.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)



KINDERDIJK UNESCO WINDMILLS

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaPrima	\$2,699	\$3,339
Mar 22	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaStella	\$2,699	\$3,339
Mar 23	Amsterdam	Mar 25	AmaKristina	\$2,699	\$3,339
Mar 28	Amsterdam	Mar 30	AmaPrima	\$2,799	\$3,439
Mar 29	Amsterdam	Mar 31	AmaStella	\$2,799	\$3,439
Mar 30	Amsterdam	Apr 1	AmaKristina	\$2,799	\$3,439
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaPrima	\$2,899	\$3,539
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaStella	\$2,899	\$3,539
Apr 6	Amsterdam	Apr 8	AmaKristina	\$2,899	\$3,539
Apr 11	Amsterdam	Apr 13	AmaPrima	\$2,999	\$3,639
Apr 12	Amsterdam	Apr 14	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$3,739
Apr 13	Amsterdam	Apr 15	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$3,739
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaPrima	\$3,199	\$3,839
Apr 19	Amsterdam	Apr 21	AmaStella	\$3,199	\$3,839
Apr 20	Amsterdam	Apr 22	AmaKristina	\$3,299	\$3,939
Apr 25	Amsterdam	Apr 27	AmaPrima	\$3,399	\$4,039
Apr 26	Amsterdam	Apr 28	AmaStella	\$3,399	\$4,039
May 2	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$4,139

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Amsterdam: \$640 in double; \$940 in single  
3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single

■ Iceland pre-cruise land extension; please see page 39 for more information on Iceland.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# ROMANTIC DANUBE

9 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO MUNICH, GERMANY AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

2 NIGHTS MUNICH AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST



Those longing for the romance of Old World Europe will travel into the heart of the continent where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and world-famous music was composed and performed by the likes of Mozart and Beethoven. Grand European cities like Munich, Vienna and Budapest forever remain timeless. Admire the beauty of Austria’s Lake District and the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. From grand abbeys and fortresses perched high above to iconic UNESCO World Heritage Sites, be romanced by the Danube with all her splendor.



EXCLUSIVE OKTOBERFEST,  
VILSHOFEN, GERMANY



BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour Hofbräuhaus beer and pretzel tasting
3	Munich Vilshofen	Transfer to the ship ☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen Passau	Free time “City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube Bike tour
5	Linz	“UNESCO City of Media Arts” walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR “Cultural Mile” bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion OR Český Krumlov excursion OR Austrian Lake District excursion
6	Weissenkirchen	Scenic cruising through Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava	“Coronation City” walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
10	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> ☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar), including city tour, Hofbräuhaus beer and pretzel tasting, and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Munich to the ship in Vilshofen
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies and on the AmaMagna full balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY.** Arrive in Munich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, MUNICH.** This morning you will tour Munich, the capital of Bavaria and one of Germany's largest cities, as well as the undisputed beer capital of the world. Enjoy a walking tour of the Old Town through the city ending at the famous Glockenspiel, with its 43 bells and 32 life-size figures that portray historic scenes, such as a wedding celebration. You will also see Frauenkirche, the "Cathedral of Our Dear Lady." Later in the day, do like the Bavarians do, and go to the Hofbräuhaus for the famous beer and pretzels. This is the cradle of Bavarian tavern culture, and the origin of tradition, "gemütlichkeit" and hospitality. (B)

**Day 3, MUNICH - EMBARKATION - VILSHOFEN.** Check out of your hotel and transfer to Vilshofen where you will board your luxury ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,D)

**Day 4, VILSHOFEN - PASSAU.** Explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the "City of Three Rivers." Join a walking tour or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the "Veste Oberhaus," Passau's Castle Hill; or go on a Danube bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding

scene in *The Sound of Music*. Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more choices of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WEISENKIRCHEN.** Cruise through the Strudengau and Wachau valleys to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein. Once here, you can choose to join a walking tour in Dürnstein along its cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, and then visit Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey. For the more active adventurer, you can opt to hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or take a bike ride along the Danube. As an alternative excursion, visit a local apricot grower, where you'll enjoy the region's finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace. Your tour concludes in the historic city center with a visit to St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or if you prefer a more active tour, take a guided bike ride to the Klosterneuburg Monastery. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 29, Apr 5, Apr 13, May 19, Nov 3, Nov 8, Nov 10, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## ROMANTIC DANUBE

**Day 8, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Your city tour begins at Budapest’s Great Market Hall, where you’ll discover plenty of delicious food and shopping. Afterwards, you’ll visit both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the Danube River. You’ll see the 19th-century Chain Bridge, which connects the Buda district with Pest; and the UNESCO-designated Castle Hill district, which contains some of Budapest’s most important medieval monuments and museums. As an alternative choice, you can hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

Note: The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner’s Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness center, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large sun-deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 20	Munich	Mar 22	AmaLea	\$2,699	\$3,439
Mar 27	■ Munich	Mar 29	AmaSonata	\$2,799	\$3,539
Mar 28	Munich	Mar 30	AmaViola	\$2,799	\$3,539
Mar 29	Munich	Mar 31	AmaCerto	\$2,799	\$3,539
Apr 3	■ Munich	Apr 5	AmaLea	\$2,899	\$3,639
Apr 10	Munich	Apr 12	AmaSonata	\$2,999	\$3,739
Apr 11	■ Munich	Apr 13	AmaViola	\$2,999	\$3,739
Apr 12	Munich	Apr 14	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$3,839
Apr 17	Munich	Apr 19	AmaLea	\$3,199	\$3,939
Apr 24	Munich	Apr 26	AmaSonata	\$3,399	\$4,139
Apr 26	Munich	Apr 28	AmaCerto	\$3,399	\$4,139
May 1	Munich	May 3	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,239
May 3	■ Munich	May 5	AmaMagna	\$3,699	\$4,439
May 8	Munich	May 10	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,239
May 15	Munich	May 17	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
May 17	■ Munich	May 19	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
May 22	Munich	May 24	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
May 24	Munich	May 26	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$4,339
May 29	Munich	May 31	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
May 31	■ Munich	Jun 2	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Jun 5	Munich	Jun 7	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jun 12	Munich	Jun 14	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jun 14	■ Munich	Jun 16	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Jun 19	Munich	Jun 21	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jun 21	Munich	Jun 23	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jun 21	Munich	Jun 23	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jun 28	■ Munich	Jun 30	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Jul 3	Munich	Jul 5	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jul 12	■ Munich	Jul 14	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Jul 17	Munich	Jul 19	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jul 19	Munich	Jul 21	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jul 24	Munich	Jul 26	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
Jul 26	■ Munich	Jul 28	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Jul 31	Munich	Aug 2	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Aug 7	Munich	Aug 9	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
Aug 9	■ Munich	Aug 11	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$4,539
Aug 14	Munich	Aug 16	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,339
Aug 16	Munich	Aug 18	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$4,339
Aug 21	Munich	Aug 23	AmaLea	\$3,699	\$4,439
Aug 23	■ Munich	Aug 25	AmaMagna	\$3,899	\$4,639
Aug 28	Munich	Aug 30	AmaSonata	\$3,799	\$4,539
Sep 4	Munich	Sep 6	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,639
Sep 6	■ Munich	Sep 8	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$4,839
Sep 11	Munich	Sep 13	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,639
Sep 13	Munich	Sep 15	AmaStella	\$3,899	\$4,639
Sep 18	Munich	Sep 20	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,639
Sep 20	■ Munich	Sep 22	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$4,839
Sep 25	Munich	Sep 27	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$4,639
Oct 2	Munich	Oct 4	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$4,639
Oct 4	■ Munich	Oct 6	AmaMagna	\$3,999	\$4,739
Oct 9	Munich	Oct 11	AmaSonata	\$3,699	\$4,439
Oct 11	Munich	Oct 13	AmaViola	\$3,699	\$4,439
Oct 16	Munich	Oct 18	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,339
Oct 18	Munich	Oct 20	AmaMagna	\$3,699	\$4,439
Oct 23	Munich	Oct 25	AmaSonata	\$3,399	\$4,139
Oct 25	Munich	Oct 27	AmaViola	\$3,399	\$4,139
Oct 30	Munich	Nov 1	AmaLea	\$3,199	\$3,939
Nov 1	■ Munich	Nov 3	AmaMagna	\$3,399	\$4,139
Nov 6	■ Munich	Nov 8	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$3,839
Nov 8	■ Munich	Nov 10	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$3,839
Nov 13	■ Munich	Nov 15	AmaLea	\$2,999	\$3,739
Nov 15	Munich	Nov 17	AmaMagna	\$3,199	\$3,939
Nov 20	Munich	Nov 22	AmaSonata	\$2,999	\$3,739
Dec 25	■ Munich	Dec 27	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$3,839
Dec 27	■ Munich	Dec 29	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,039

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 3 nights Prague pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Munich):  
 \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single  
 2 nights in Munich: \$740 in double; \$1,040 in single

- Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary (excludes Bratislava)
- New Year’s Cruise
- Concierge Golf Program

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$499
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,999
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Cruise (Amamagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for Amawaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

### AMAMAGNA EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM

4 Rounds of Golf: **\$2,399** per person  
 (add to the 7-night cruise price)

For the Prague land extension, you can play a 5th course for an additional **\$500** per person (add to Prague extension price)

For more information, see pages 28-29 or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



# MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

**12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
 2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE



Journey along the Danube and see firsthand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent capitals: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg and the Austrian Lake District. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you from one gem to another on a regal journey through time.



TAKE IN THE SCENERY FROM THE COMFORT OF YOUR STATEROOM BALCONY



GREAT MARKET HALL, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour Free time
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
6	Vienna	City tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings Scenic cruising Strudengau Valley Grein Exclusive castle visit with private reception
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion OR Český Krumlov excursion OR Austrian Lake District excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Regensburg Regensburg UNESCO city highlights tour Prague Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and on the AmaMagna, full balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Vilshofen to Regensburg with city tour and then on to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter and its treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is the heart of the quarter. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungary's Jewish Holocaust victims inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. Enjoy a special evening Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture, tradition and even a secret labyrinth of caves under the city. Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or if you prefer a more active exploration, take a guided bike ride to the Klosterneuburg Monastery. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN.** After reaching Weissenkirchen, you'll be treated to several choices of excursions. Take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by an abbey visit. For a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein, then enjoy a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner and sample special apricot treats from a local boutique. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour to Melk. Later in the day, sail through the Strudengau Valley to medieval Grein for an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle, looming regally from above. While here, enjoy a folklore show and wine reception. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ.** The ship arrives in Linz where you'll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a morning walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or go on a bike tour of the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. During the

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 22, Apr 5, Jun 28, Aug 4, Aug 9, Nov 3, Nov 10, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

afternoon, you have three more options. Choose a half-day excursion to Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit charming Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY - VILSHOFEN.** Discover the city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VILSHOFEN - DISEMBARKATION - REGENSBURG - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive to Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, which you'll discover on a guided walking tour. After touring Regensburg, continue on to Prague. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness center, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large sun-deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND	
Mar 20	■	Budapest	Mar 22	AmaSonata	\$2,699	\$4,059
Mar 21		Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	\$2,699	\$4,059
Mar 22		Budapest	Mar 24	AmaCerto	\$2,699	\$4,059
Mar 27		Budapest	Mar 29	AmaLea	\$2,799	\$4,159
Apr 3	■	Budapest	Apr 5	AmaSonata	\$2,899	\$4,259
Apr 4		Budapest	Apr 6	AmaViola	\$2,899	\$4,259
Apr 5		Budapest	Apr 7	AmaCerto	\$2,899	\$4,259
Apr 10		Budapest	Apr 12	AmaLea	\$2,999	\$4,359
Apr 17		Budapest	Apr 19	AmaSonata	\$3,199	\$4,559
Apr 19		Budapest	Apr 21	AmaCerto	\$3,199	\$4,559
Apr 24		Budapest	Apr 26	AmaLea	\$3,399	\$4,759
May 1		Budapest	May 3	AmaSonata	\$3,499	\$4,859
May 8		Budapest	May 10	AmaLea	\$3,499	\$4,859
May 10	■	Budapest	May 12	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
May 15		Budapest	May 17	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
May 17		Budapest	May 19	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$4,959
May 22		Budapest	May 24	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,959
May 24	■	Budapest	May 26	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
May 29		Budapest	May 31	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 5		Budapest	Jun 7	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 7	■	Budapest	Jun 9	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Jun 12		Budapest	Jun 14	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 14		Budapest	Jun 16	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 14		Budapest	Jun 16	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 21	■	Budapest	Jun 23	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Jun 26	■	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 5		Budapest	Jul 7	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Jul 10		Budapest	Jul 12	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 12		Budapest	Jul 14	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 17		Budapest	Jul 19	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 19	■	Budapest	Jul 21	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Jul 24		Budapest	Jul 26	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 31		Budapest	Aug 2	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 2	■	Budapest	Aug 4	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Aug 7	■	Budapest	Aug 9	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 9		Budapest	Aug 11	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 14		Budapest	Aug 16	AmaLea	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 16	■	Budapest	Aug 18	AmaMagna	\$3,799	\$5,159
Aug 21		Budapest	Aug 23	AmaSonata	\$3,699	\$5,059
Aug 28		Budapest	Aug 30	AmaLea	\$3,799	\$5,159
Aug 30	■	Budapest	Sep 1	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$5,459
Sep 4		Budapest	Sep 6	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,259
Sep 6		Budapest	Sep 8	AmaStella	\$3,899	\$5,259
Sep 11		Budapest	Sep 13	AmaLea	\$3,899	\$5,259
Sep 13	■	Budapest	Sep 15	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$5,459
Sep 18		Budapest	Sep 20	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,259
Sep 27	■	Budapest	Sep 29	AmaMagna	\$4,099	\$5,459
Oct 2		Budapest	Oct 4	AmaSonata	\$3,899	\$5,259
Oct 4		Budapest	Oct 6	AmaViola	\$3,799	\$5,159
Oct 9		Budapest	Oct 11	AmaLea	\$3,699	\$5,059
Oct 11	■	Budapest	Oct 13	AmaMagna	\$3,899	\$5,259
Oct 16		Budapest	Oct 18	AmaSonata	\$3,599	\$4,959
Oct 18		Budapest	Oct 20	AmaViola	\$3,499	\$4,859
Oct 23		Budapest	Oct 25	AmaLea	\$3,399	\$4,759
Oct 25		Budapest	Oct 27	AmaMagna	\$3,599	\$4,959
Oct 30		Budapest	Nov 1	AmaSonata	\$3,199	\$4,559
Nov 1	■	Budapest	Nov 3	AmaViola	\$3,199	\$4,559
Nov 6		Budapest	Nov 8	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$4,459
Nov 8	■	Budapest	Nov 10	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,659
Nov 13	■	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaSonata	\$2,999	\$4,359
Dec 25	■	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 27	■	Budapest	Dec 29	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$4,459

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Budapest: \$520 in double; \$820 in single  
3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

- Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary (excludes Bratislava)
- New Year's Cruise
- Concierge Golf Program

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASONATA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$499
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,999
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

### AMAMAGNA EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM

4 Rounds of Golf: **\$2,399** per person  
(add to the 7-night cruise price)

For the Prague land extension, you can play a 5th course for an additional **\$500** per person (add to Prague extension price)

For more information, see pages 28-29 or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



# LEGENDARY DANUBE

10 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST, HUNGARY  
3 NIGHTS PRAGUE AND 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST



Delve into Europe's history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest. In between, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, across the Continental Divide and through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley. Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, such as Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.



EXPERIENCE VIENNA'S COFFEE CULTURE



SUNSET ON THE SUN DECK WITH THE CAPTAIN

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walkhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Free time
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Wachau Valley Vienna	UNESCO scenic cruising Free evening
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

See pricing box below the Dates and Prices chart for pre-hotel/land extension.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Prague to Pilzen with a highlights tour and then on to Nuremberg
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so much so, the Czechs are the biggest consumers of beer in the world. The country is home to more than 100 breweries with a combination of big names and micro-establishments offering a huge range of styles. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes the Czech's beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg's beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the enormous Documentation Center Nazi Party Rally Grounds. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties by sampling famously delicious Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rot beer (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, you'll cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided



LINZ, AUSTRIA

## LEGENDARY DANUBE

walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. For guests looking for a more active morning, you can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK – VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and on your city tour, you'll see many of them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then afterwards, visit the grand St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. During the afternoon, spend leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Budapest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)



GET CAUGHT UP IN THE ENERGY OF BUDAPEST'S GREAT MARKET HALL

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 9	Prague	May 12	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,439
Jun 6	Prague	Jun 9	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,439
Jul 4	Prague	Jul 7	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,439
Aug 1	Prague	Aug 4	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,439
Aug 29	Prague	Sep 1	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,739
Sep 26	Prague	Sep 29	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$4,739
Oct 24	Prague	Oct 27	AmaCerto	\$3,399	\$4,239

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



THE UNESCO WACHAU VALLEY, AUSTRIA

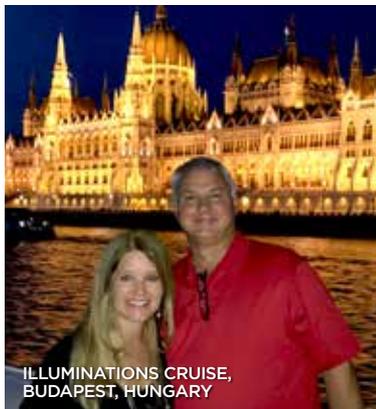
# BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE



Discover a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and Baroque abbeys, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.



ILLUMINATIONS CRUISE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



WINE TASTING, DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
3	Budapest	☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
7	Passau	Melk Benedictine Abbey tour "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour
	Prague	Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Pilzen with highlights tour and then on to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

**Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK.** After reaching the Wachau Valley in the morning, you'll have a choice of three excursions in Dürnstein. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the luminous blue façade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique, where you'll be treated to the region's finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, you have the choice to cruise through the Wachau Valley



SAILING INTO HISTORIC DÜRNSTEIN, AUSTRIA

## BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, take a tour of the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, REGENSBURG.** Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort built in 179 A.D. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; or bike to Walhalla where you'll see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city center with a tour that showcases the Imperial Castle and the famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer's home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or you can take a guided tour of the city's WWII history, including a visit to the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials when not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties by sampling famously delicious Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rot beer (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, with the first brewery dating back to 993. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so much so, the Czechs are the biggest consumers of beer in the world. The country is home to more than 100 breweries with a combination of big names and micro-establishments offering a huge range of styles. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 3	Budapest	May 5	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$4,859
May 31	Budapest	Jun 2	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jun 28	Budapest	Jun 30	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,959
Jul 26	Budapest	Jul 28	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$4,959
Aug 23	Budapest	Aug 25	AmaCerto	\$3,699	\$5,059
Sep 20	Budapest	Sep 22	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,259
Oct 18	Budapest	Oct 20	AmaCerto	\$3,499	\$4,859
Nov 15	Budapest	Nov 17	AmaCerto	\$2,999	\$4,359
Nov 15	Budapest	Nov 17	AmaViola	\$2,999	\$4,359

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Budapest: \$520 in double; \$820 in single  
3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



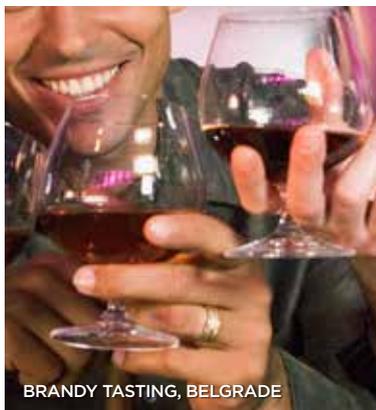
# GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

**13 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO VIENNA, AUSTRIA AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST, ROMANIA**

2 NIGHTS VIENNA, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU, 2 NIGHTS BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)



Touch history in six countries along the exotic lower Danube. Visit Transylvania’s historic Bran Castle, home of Prince Vlad Tepes who inspired Bram Stoker’s Dracula. Marvel at Bulgaria’s Belogradchik, a fairytale world of stone associated with fascinating legends. Taste history from wine-growing hills dating back to the Romans in Ilok, hike to the UNESCO-designated Ivanovo Rock-Hewn Churches or bike through Belgrade’s sprawling Kalemegdan Park. Be treated to the flavors, sights, sounds and cultures of this diverse swath of the continent.



BRANDY TASTING, BELGRADE



ENJOY LOCAL ONBOARD ENTERTAINMENT

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest “Queen of the Danube” tour ☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting “The Athens of Serbia” walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fortress hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	“The City by Two Rivers” tour Royal Palace and Tito’s Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches
10	Giurgiu Brașov	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Bran to visit Dracula’s Castle Brașov walking tour Hotel check-in
11	Brașov	“Dracula’s Birthplace,” Sighișoara excursion
12	Brașov Sinaia Bucharest	Transfer to Sinaia Peleş Royal Castle tour Transfer to Bucharest Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	“Paris of the East” tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Vienna to the ship in Budapest with city tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Braşov
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Sighişoara excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Peleş Royal Castle in Sinaia and then to Bucharest
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered on your city tour. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. (B)

**Day 3, VIENNA – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION.** Transfer from Vienna via motorcoach to Budapest where you'll be taken on a city tour. Visit the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman's Bastion, St. Stephen's Basilica and the Chain Bridge. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, MOHÁCS – PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács. You'll then visit Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. Or for wine connoisseurs, you'll want to go to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest red-wine-growing areas in Hungary, established more than 2,000 years ago. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA.**

Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you'll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you'll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the “Serbian Athens.” Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia's capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)



VIEW OF THE DANUBE FROM CASTLE HILL, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

### Day 7, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.

The Iron Gates is one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains, forming a natural border between Serbia and Romania. The ancient Serbian king Decebalus is proudly carved into the mountainside and always captivates travelers. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria's oldest cities, and surrounding areas with a choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belgradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescos revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran,

where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you'll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a walking tour of the town before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, BRAȘOV – SIGHIȘOARA.** Dracula lovers will be in for another treat with an excursion to Sighișoara, birthplace to Transylvania's most notorious ruler, Vlad Țepeș, also known as Vlad the Impaler or Dracula. It's hard to believe that this perfectly preserved UNESCO-designated town filled with resplendent pastel-colored buildings, stone lanes, medieval towers and pedestrian-friendly Old Town was Vlad's place of birth. His home is still here, marked with a placard; however, today it houses a kitschy restaurant called "Casa Dracula." (B)

**Day 12, BRAȘOV – BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning castles in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 13, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Jul 14, Aug 11, Nov 3

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 18	Vienna	Apr 20	AmaViola	\$3,199	\$4,979
Apr 24	Bucharest	Apr 28	AmaViola	\$3,399	\$5,179
May 17	Vienna	May 19	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
May 22	Bucharest	May 26	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Jul 12	Vienna	Jul 14	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Jul 17	Bucharest	Jul 21	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Aug 9	Vienna	Aug 11	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Aug 14	Bucharest	Aug 18	AmaCerto	\$3,599	\$5,379
Sep 6	Vienna	Sep 8	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,679
Sep 11	Bucharest	Sep 15	AmaCerto	\$3,899	\$5,679
Oct 4	Vienna	Oct 6	AmaCerto	\$3,799	\$5,579
Oct 9	Bucharest	Oct 13	AmaCerto	\$3,699	\$5,479
Nov 1	Vienna	Nov 3	AmaCerto	\$3,199	\$4,979
Nov 6	Bucharest	Nov 10	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,879

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Vienna: \$580 in double; \$880 in single  
4 nights Brașov/Bucharest: \$1,200 in double; \$1,800 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 2 nights in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge Hotel

From an additional **\$520** per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)





## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Nuremberg with city tour of Nuremberg and then on to the ship
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship to Luxembourg with city tour and then on to Paris via high-speed TGV train
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so much so, the Czechs are the biggest consumers of beer in the world. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and, before boarding your ship, go on a city tour of Nuremberg. (B,D)



CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE

**Day 5, BAMBERG – VOLKACH.** Bamberg has been referred to as “Franconian Rome” as, like Rome, it was built on seven hills—but in Bamberg, a church graces each one. Bamberg's medieval and Baroque architecture has withstood the test of time and, as such, became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, and afterwards, indulge in the town's famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. Later, enjoy free time in Volkach. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VOLKACH – WÜRZBURG.** Enjoy a walking tour of Volkach with many historic sites such as the church of St. Bartholomew built 700 years ago, the Maria Immaculata Well built in 1480, and the Maria im Weingarten, a pilgrimage church built in the 1300s. Alternatively, you can go on a full-day excursion to Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Later in the day, and for those not going to Rothenburg, visit Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. While here, you can go on a city tour or visit Würzburg's Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. If you prefer a more active adventure, take a guided bike ride from Volkach to Kitzingen. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim's old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. You may either join a guided walking tour through the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town for a visit to the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MAINZ – RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.** Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers. Join a walking tour of Mainz, home to many historic treasures, including one of Germany's most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue, which you will get to see. For a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour from Mainz to Rüdesheim. During the afternoon, you'll travel by motorcoach to Rüdesheim, where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or take a ride over the vineyards of Rüdesheim in a gondola to the Niederwald Monument,

## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

and then afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful and imposing castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, COCHEM – ZELL.** Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem's famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River. Later, cruise to Zell, famous for its Riesling and the well-known arched black cat icon, often seen on the labels of local German wines. Experience the hospitality of the citizens of Zell, including the local Wine Queen and Mayor, at an exclusive wine festival where you'll sample local wines, sausages and more. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, TRIER.** Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany's oldest city, renowned for its rich ancient Roman past, and referred to as the "Rome of the North" or "Second Rome" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate, dating back to 180 A.D., on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Disembark in Luxembourg. En route to Paris, you will stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton. Later, you will enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, PARIS.** Enjoy a tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 13, PARIS.** Enjoy a visit to Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. During the mid to late 1800s, artists also began calling Montmartre home. Pissarro and Jongkind were two of the first to live there. For easy access to Montmartre, you'll hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is renowned as the "City of Light." (B)

**Day 14, DEPART PARIS.** Bid au revoir to Paris as you prepare for your journey home.

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Aug 1, Nov 14

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 29	Prague	May 2	AmaDante	\$3,499	\$5,539
Jun 3	Prague	Jun 6	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,639
Jun 24	Prague	Jun 27	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,639
Jul 29	Prague	Aug 1	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,639
Aug 19	Prague	Aug 22	AmaDante	\$3,699	\$5,739
Sep 9	Prague	Sep 12	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$5,939
Sep 30	Prague	Oct 3	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$5,939
Oct 21	Prague	Oct 24	AmaDante	\$3,399	\$5,439
Nov 11	Prague	Nov 14	AmaDante	\$2,999	\$5,039

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single  
3 nights Paris: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single

■ Wine Cruise

■ Modified itinerary: This itinerary does not stop in Lahnstein; however, guests will enjoy an evening in Rudesheim.

Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



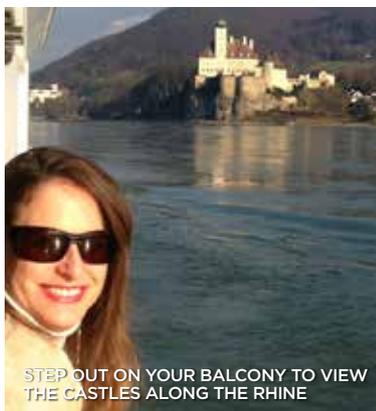
# MEDIEVAL TREASURES

14 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 NIGHTS ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO NUREMBERG AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE



Zurich and Lucerne provide the perfect starting point to this incredible cruise along the Rhine and Main rivers. Step back in time in the medieval towns of Rothenburg, Bamberg and Miltenberg. Revel in the architectural gems on display—the Würzburg Residenz and Mannheim Baroque Palace. Indulge your inner child at Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum and the Speyer Technical Museum. Discover the Alsatian capital of France, Strasbourg, and the fairytale capital of Europe, Prague. All this and more awaits you as you experience the many medieval treasures of Europe.



STEP OUT ON YOUR BALCONY TO VIEW THE CASTLES ALONG THE RHINE



INDULGE IN TYPICAL SWEETS IN STRASBOURG, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour
3	Zurich	Scenic drive
	Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
4	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
	Lucerne	Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Highlights tour
		☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting
8	Rüdesheim	Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
	Miltenberg	“The Pearl of the Main” walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour
		Wertheim
10	Würzburg	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach	Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration
	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
12	Nuremberg	☾ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen
	Prague	Highlights tour; transfer to Prague
13	Prague	Hotel check-in
13	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15	Prague	Return flight home

☼ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ☾ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Zurich to Lucerne via scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Lucerne to Basel with highlights tour and then on to the ship
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Prague via Pilzen with highlights tour
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, you'll check in to your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Stroll along Lucerne's Chapel Bridge, admiring the stunning gable paintings above. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi overlook the swans that glide along the scenic lake and are part of Lucerne's everlasting allure, as is the iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit. The monument was sculpted to commemorate the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and head to Basel. Before boarding the ship, you'll go on a highlights tour of the city, one of Switzerland's most cosmopolitan cities. (B,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Capital of Alsace, Strasbourg is beloved for its wine culture and enchanting 16th- and 17th-century half-timbered houses, which line La Petite France quarter on the banks of the Grand Île

(Grand Island), a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a tour of the city that takes you past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest palaces in Europe, which is furnished with over 800 exhibits, recreating its bygone grandeur. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe and a UNESCO World Heritage Site; its crypt contains the tomb of eight German emperors and kings. Speyer is also home to the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate. Or, if you prefer a more modern view of Speyer, you can visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim, where you'll be treated to a wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RÜDESHEIM.** Continue your exploration of Rudesheim with a choice of excursions. Those who fancy a more whimsical adventure will want to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rudesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to take a hike through the vineyards. (B,L,D)



WINE TASTING, GERMANY



BAMBERG, GERMANY

## MEDIEVAL TREASURES

**Day 9, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the “Pearl of the Main River.” While on your walking tour, you’ll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, which has been a working hotel since the 17th century. For those who would like a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, offering majestic views of the town and river; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany’s most beautiful city centers with precious half-timbered houses. While here, join a walking tour or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, KITZINGEN – VOLKACH.** There are several choices of excursions, depending on your interests. You can go to Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. While here, visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Alternatively, you can take a trip through a thousand years of history while in Rothenburg, Germany’s best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Interestingly, the imagery of Walt Disney’s *Pinocchio* was very much influenced by sketches of Rothenburg. Or for a more active excursion, go on a bike tour from Kitzingen to Volkach. Later in the day, everyone will be treated to an exclusive wine festival celebration in Volkach. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join

a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you’ll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite dating back to 1427. And for those wishing to explore the town more actively, hop on a bike for a guided bike tour along the Main River and to its quirky quarters beyond the town center. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and transfer to Prague. En route, stop at Pilzen, where you’ll enjoy a highlights tour before continuing on to Prague. (B)

**Day 13, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 14, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Beer is a core part of the country’s national identity, so much so, the Czechs are the biggest consumers of beer in the world. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 25, Aug 15, Nov 7

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 21	Zurich	Apr 25	AmaDante	\$3,299	\$5,699
May 26	Zurich	May 30	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Jun 16	Zurich	Jun 20	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Jul 21	Zurich	Jul 25	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Aug 11	Zurich	Aug 15	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Sep 1	Zurich	Sep 5	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$6,299
Sep 22	Zurich	Sep 26	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$6,299
Oct 13	Zurich	Oct 17	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$5,999
Nov 3	Zurich	Nov 7	AmaDante	\$3,099	\$5,499

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single  
3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



GONDOLA RIDE OVER RUDESHEIM'S VINEYARDS, GERMANY

# CAPTIVATING RHINE

**13 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS AND RETURN FROM ZURICH, SWITZERLAND**

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH



Contoured by vineyard-clad hills and castles from yesteryear, the legendary Rhine captivates. Experience the allure of France’s Alsace region in its welcoming capital, Strasbourg, and its priceless gem, Riquewihr. Discover Breisach, rising above the vineyards of the Rhine, and Freiburg, gateway to the Black Forest. Fabled towns lost in time offer local flavors—Rüdesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer—and allow you to touch history up close with guided hikes and bike rides. From Amsterdam’s colorful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.



RÜDESHEIMER COFFEE



FRIENDS AND WINE ALONG THE RHINE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rüdesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigschafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour
8	Strasbourg	“The Gem of Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
10	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Walking tour Hotel check-in
	Lucerne	
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
12	Lucerne Vitznau Zurich	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Scenic drive to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour
14	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel city tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated Cologne Cathedral, one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus, and the Festival Hall. For a different view, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen mit apfelmus, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active

adventurists will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Drink up the views by soaring above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste Rüdeshheimer Coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century, 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and enjoy panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic "La Petite France" district, lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through charming streets past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, head to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside, or hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)



BIKE TOUR IN BREISACH, GERMANY

## CAPTIVATING RHINE

**Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, discover its unrivaled beauty and charm on a walking tour. Afterwards, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 11, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. There are a total of nine towers, including one featuring the oldest clock in the city. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and board a boat for a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. Once in Vitznau, you'll transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Apr 7, Jul 13, Jul 21, Aug 19, Nov 10, Nov 11

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 22	Amsterdam	Mar 24	AmaSerena	\$2,699	\$4,899
Apr 2	Amsterdam	Apr 4	AmaDante	\$2,899	\$5,099
Apr 5	Amsterdam	Apr 7	AmaSerena	\$2,899	\$5,099
Apr 16	Amsterdam	Apr 18	AmaDante	\$3,199	\$5,399
Apr 27	Amsterdam	Apr 29	AmaKristina	\$3,399	\$5,599
May 9	Amsterdam	May 11	AmaPrima	\$3,499	\$5,699
May 10	Amsterdam	May 12	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
May 11	Amsterdam	May 13	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
May 17	Amsterdam	May 19	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$5,799
May 23	Amsterdam	May 25	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
May 24	Amsterdam	May 26	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
May 25	Amsterdam	May 27	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 1	Amsterdam	Jun 3	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 6	Amsterdam	Jun 8	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 7	Amsterdam	Jun 9	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 8	Amsterdam	Jun 10	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 14	Amsterdam	Jun 16	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 15	Amsterdam	Jun 17	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 21	Amsterdam	Jun 23	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 22	Amsterdam	Jun 24	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jun 29	Amsterdam	Jul 1	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 5	Amsterdam	Jul 7	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 6	Amsterdam	Jul 8	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 11	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 12	Amsterdam	Jul 14	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 13	Amsterdam	Jul 15	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 19	Amsterdam	Jul 21	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 20	Amsterdam	Jul 22	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 25	Amsterdam	Jul 27	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
Jul 27	Amsterdam	Jul 29	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 2	Amsterdam	Aug 4	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 3	Amsterdam	Aug 5	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 8	Amsterdam	Aug 10	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 9	Amsterdam	Aug 11	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 10	Amsterdam	Aug 12	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 16	Amsterdam	Aug 18	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 17	Amsterdam	Aug 19	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,799
Aug 24	Amsterdam	Aug 26	AmaMora	\$3,799	\$5,999
Aug 30	Amsterdam	Sep 1	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,099
Aug 31	Amsterdam	Sep 2	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 6	Amsterdam	Sep 8	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 7	Amsterdam	Sep 9	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 12	Amsterdam	Sep 14	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 13	Amsterdam	Sep 15	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 14	Amsterdam	Sep 16	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 21	Amsterdam	Sep 23	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 26	Amsterdam	Sep 28	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 27	Amsterdam	Sep 29	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$6,099
Sep 28	Amsterdam	Sep 30	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$6,099
Oct 4	Amsterdam	Oct 6	AmaStella	\$3,799	\$5,999
Oct 5	Amsterdam	Oct 7	AmaMora	\$3,799	\$5,999
Oct 11	Amsterdam	Oct 13	AmaSerena	\$3,699	\$5,899
Oct 12	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaKristina	\$3,699	\$5,899
Oct 18	Amsterdam	Oct 20	AmaStella	\$3,499	\$5,699
Oct 19	Amsterdam	Oct 21	AmaMora	\$3,499	\$5,699
Oct 25	Amsterdam	Oct 27	AmaSerena	\$3,399	\$5,599
Oct 26	Amsterdam	Oct 28	AmaKristina	\$3,299	\$5,499
Oct 31	Amsterdam	Nov 2	AmaPrima	\$3,199	\$5,399
Nov 1	Amsterdam	Nov 3	AmaStella	\$3,199	\$5,399
Nov 2	Amsterdam	Nov 4	AmaMora	\$3,199	\$5,399
Nov 8	Amsterdam	Nov 10	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 9	Amsterdam	Nov 11	AmaKristina	\$2,999	\$5,199
Nov 14	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaPrima	\$2,999	\$5,199
Nov 15	Amsterdam	Nov 17	AmaStella	\$2,999	\$5,199
Nov 16	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaMora	\$2,999	\$5,199

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

- 2 nights Amsterdam: \$640 in double; \$940 in single
- 3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single
- 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single

■ Wine Cruise

■ Iceland pre-cruise land extension. Please see page 39 for more information on Iceland. Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

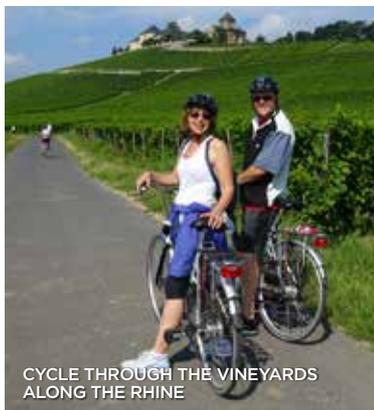


# ENCHANTING RHINE

**11 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS**  
 2 NIGHTS ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Grand cities blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future. Zurich’s medieval houses offer a striking backdrop to its ultra-modern metropolis. And Amsterdam’s Golden Age melds seamlessly with its lively cafés, exciting nightlife and glorious museums. Inspirational towns have given way to great stories, poetry and music, like Heidelberg, where Mark Twain wrote *A Tramp Abroad*. Timeless traditions remain intact—from the making of Kölsch, Cologne’s legendary brew, to the making of Rudesheimer coffee. Take a front-row seat on an enchanting journey along the Rhine.



CYCLE THROUGH THE VINEYARDS ALONG THE RHINE



COLORFUL STRASBOURG, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour Free time
3	Zurich Vitznau  Lucerne	Scenic drive to Vitznau Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise from Vitznau to Lucerne Walking tour Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne Basel	Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
<b>✪ EMBARKATION</b>		
6	Breisach	Riquewihr excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	“The Gem of Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen  Rudesheim	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim  Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch Beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Jewish Heritage tour*
12	Amsterdam	✪ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

✪ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ✪ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

See pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart for pre-hotel/land extension.

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Zurich to Lucerne with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise and walking tour
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to ship in Basel with highlights tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH – LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Lucerne's beauty and charm is unrivaled. You'll discover this beauty on a walking tour. Afterwards, you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and head to Basel. Before boarding the ship, you'll go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike to the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)



CASTLE VIEWS FROM THE RHINE RIVER, GERMANY

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its iconic UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. For the active adventurer, you can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM.** Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and be rewarded with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.** Your exploration of Rudesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the



QUAINT CAFÉ IN THE PETITE DISTRICT, STRASBOURG, FRANCE

## ENCHANTING RHINE

Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. If you prefer a more active adventure, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles to Lahnstein, where you'll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, COLOGNE.** Home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2,000-year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten; or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and reibekuchen mit apfelmus—potato pancakes served with applesauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Amsterdam boasts amazing history, art, architecture, and museums, and you have a choice as to how you wish to explore it. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, you can join the Jewish Heritage tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Mar 31, Apr 11, Nov 3, Nov 17, Nov 18

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 27	Zurich	Mar 31	AmaSerena	\$2,799	\$4,359
Apr 7	Zurich	Apr 11	AmaDante	\$2,999	\$4,559
Apr 10	Zurich	Apr 14	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$4,659
May 2	Zurich	May 6	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$5,059
May 14	Zurich	May 18	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 15	Zurich	May 19	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 16	Zurich	May 20	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 22	Zurich	May 26	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 28	Zurich	Jun 1	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 29	Zurich	Jun 2	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
May 30	Zurich	Jun 3	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jun 6	Zurich	Jun 10	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jun 11	Zurich	Jun 15	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jun 12	Zurich	Jun 16	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jun 19	Zurich	Jun 23	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jun 26	Zurich	Jun 30	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jul 10	Zurich	Jul 14	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jul 16	Zurich	Jul 20	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jul 17	Zurich	Jul 21	AmaViola	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jul 24	Zurich	Jul 28	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
Jul 30	Zurich	Aug 3	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 7	Zurich	Aug 11	AmaSerena	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 8	Zurich	Aug 12	AmaKristina	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 13	Zurich	Aug 17	AmaPrima	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 14	Zurich	Aug 18	AmaStella	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 15	Zurich	Aug 19	AmaMora	\$3,599	\$5,159
Aug 21	Zurich	Aug 25	AmaSerena	\$3,699	\$5,259
Aug 22	Zurich	Aug 26	AmaKristina	\$3,799	\$5,359
Aug 29	Zurich	Sep 2	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 4	Zurich	Sep 8	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 5	Zurich	Sep 9	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 11	Zurich	Sep 15	AmaViola	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 12	Zurich	Sep 16	AmaMora	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 17	Zurich	Sep 21	AmaPrima	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 18	Zurich	Sep 22	AmaSerena	\$3,899	\$5,459
Sep 19	Zurich	Sep 23	AmaKristina	\$3,899	\$5,459
Oct 1	Zurich	Oct 5	AmaPrima	\$3,799	\$5,359
Oct 2	Zurich	Oct 6	AmaSerena	\$3,799	\$5,359
Oct 3	Zurich	Oct 7	AmaKristina	\$3,799	\$5,359
Oct 9	Zurich	Oct 13	AmaStella	\$3,699	\$5,259
Oct 16	Zurich	Oct 20	AmaSerena	\$3,499	\$5,059
Oct 17	Zurich	Oct 21	AmaKristina	\$3,499	\$5,059
Oct 23	Zurich	Oct 27	AmaStella	\$3,399	\$4,959
Oct 24	Zurich	Oct 28	AmaMora	\$3,299	\$4,859
Oct 30	Zurich	Nov 3	AmaSerena	\$3,199	\$4,759
Oct 31	Zurich	Nov 4	AmaKristina	\$3,199	\$4,759
Nov 5	Zurich	Nov 9	AmaPrima	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 6	Zurich	Nov 10	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 7	Zurich	Nov 11	AmaMora	\$2,999	\$4,559
Nov 13	Zurich	Nov 17	AmaSerena	\$2,999	\$4,559
Nov 14	Zurich	Nov 18	AmaKristina	\$2,999	\$4,559
Dec 25	Zurich	Dec 29	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 26	Zurich	Dec 30	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$4,659

- Wine Cruise
  - Modified itinerary: This itinerary does not stop in Lahnstein; however, guests will enjoy more time in Cologne.
  - New Year's Cruise
- Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMA SERENA, AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+, AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

14 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO PARIS, FRANCE AND RETURN FROM ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

3 NIGHTS PARIS, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH



Paris and Zurich are the perfect beginning and end to this memorable cruise along the Rhine and Moselle rivers. Let your imagination carry you to fairytale villages—enchancing Cochem where folklore comes to life, and Bernkastel with its medieval Market Square. Whimsical fantasies abound at Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum and the Palace Gardens of Schwetzingen, a cultural heritage site. Blend German heritage with Italian in Trier, featuring Roman Imperial Baths and the Porta Nigra; and with French heritage in Strasbourg, and you have the most splendid journey.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	“City of Light” tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris Luxembourg	TGV high-speed train to Luxembourg “Grand Duchy” city tour
<b>☀ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Trier Bernkastel	“Rome of the North” tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour
	Moselle Lahnstein	Scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
7	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour
9	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
	Basel	Overnight in Basel
11	Basel	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Walking tour Hotel check-in
12	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
13	Lucerne Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Scenic drive to Zurich Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Montmartre, illumination tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Luxembourg via high-speed TGV train with Luxembourg city tour
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer French balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Zurich via scenic Lake Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. For easy access to Montmartre, you'll hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, you'll be taken on an illumination tour. (B)

**Day 4, PARIS – LUXEMBOURG – EMBARKATION.** Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your luxury ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY – BERNKASTEL.** Trier, Germany's oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine's Throne Room. During the afternoon, sail to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through the colorful Old Town center and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. For those who prefer to be more active, trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COCHEM – LAHNSTEIN.** History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle, taking in the fascinating scenery before arriving in Lahnstein where you'll enjoy a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)



## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

**Day 7, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens. Tour this splendid palace and wander through its gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For those seeking a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the Neckar River to the medieval town of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BREISACH – BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the

Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." You also have the choice to go on a hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions; or cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BASEL – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE – ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Disembark the ship and before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel, one of Switzerland's most cosmopolitan cities. Once in Lucerne, you'll discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Afterwards, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. It has captured the hearts and minds of visitors for centuries. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. There are a total of nine towers, including one featuring the oldest clock in the city. (B)

**Day 13, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and board a boat for a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. Once in Vitznau, you'll transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes. Once in Zurich, you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 14, ZURICH.** Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 6	Paris	May 9	AmaDante	\$3,499	\$6,259
Jun 10	Paris	Jun 13	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$6,359
Jul 1	Paris	Jul 4	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$6,359
Aug 5	Paris	Aug 8	AmaDante	\$3,599	\$6,359
Aug 26	Paris	Aug 29	AmaDante	\$3,799	\$6,559
Sep 16	Paris	Sep 19	AmaDante	\$3,899	\$6,659
Oct 7	Paris	Oct 10	AmaDante	\$3,699	\$6,459
Oct 28	Paris	Oct 31	AmaDante	\$3,299	\$6,059

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Paris: \$1,200 in double; \$1,650 in single  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single

■ Wine Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,099
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,199
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**

## WINE CRUISES – ADD AN EPICUREAN DIMENSION TO YOUR ITINERARY/CRUISE



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2019 Embark dates:** Jul 4, Aug 8, Oct 31

For more information, see pages 30-35 or visit [www.amawaterways.com/wine](http://www.amawaterways.com/wine)



# RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

14 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS  
2 NIGHTS ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 10-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM



Dramatic rivers, fairytale towns and iconic cities come alive as you discover four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. Wander through postcard-perfect towns such as Riquewahr, Bernkastel and Cochem. Soar above the Rhine in a Rudesheim gondola and over the Moselle with a hike to Reichsburg Castle. Uncover the secrets of Trier's Porta Nigra—often referred to as the second Rome. Grand Baroque palaces, whimsical gardens and UNESCO World Heritage Sites from Switzerland to the Netherlands provide you with the best this region has to offer.



AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS



SCENIC VIEWS OF THE RHINE, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Scenic drive to Vitznau
	Vitznau	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	Walking tour, Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Highlights tour
		<b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Breisach	Riquewahr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens
	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
10	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
12	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kolsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Jewish heritage tour*
15	Amsterdam	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

🌟 Embark 10-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 10-Night Cruise

See pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart for pre-hotel/land extensions.

\* Depending on docking location, Jewish Heritage tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Lucerne via scenic Lake Lucerne
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Lucerne to ship in Basel with highlights tour en route
- » 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Lucerne's beauty and charm is unrivaled. You'll discover this beauty on a walking tour. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi overlook the swans that glide along the scenic lake and are part of Lucerne's everlasting allure, as is the iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit. Sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792, it has captured the hearts and minds of visitors for centuries. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and head to Basel. Before boarding the ship, you'll go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike to the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions, as well as home to elaborate cuckoo clocks. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République.



ENJOYING A REFRESHING BEVERAGE AFTER HIKING, LANDSHUT CASTLE, GERMANY

## RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

Then walk through its iconic UNESCO World Heritage “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on a tour of the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace. Or, you may decide to visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. Later in the day, sail to Rüdesheim where you can visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdshheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÜDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE.** Your exploration of Rüdesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town’s beautiful vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BERNKASTEL.** Sail along the scenic Moselle to Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River, and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany’s oldest city, where you can discover on a city tour why it has been called the “Rome of the North” or “Second Rome” as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets

of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, COCHEM.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Cochem with its majestic Reichsburg Castle. Discover how the castle has been an integral part of the town’s history, and afterwards, go on a walking tour along Cochem’s narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, hike to the castle or go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. As an alternative excursion, you can visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem’s famous mustard. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen mit apfelmus, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join the Jewish Heritage tour, which begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, AMSTERDAM - DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your flight home. (B)



HIKE THROUGH RÜDESHEIM'S VINEYARDS

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 28	Zurich	May 2	AmaSerena	\$4,799	\$6,359
Jun 29	Zurich	Jul 3	AmaPrima	\$4,899	\$6,459
Aug 31	Zurich	Sep 4	AmaPrima	\$5,299	\$6,859
Oct 19	Zurich	Oct 23	AmaPrima	\$4,599	\$6,159

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single  
3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single

■ Iceland post-cruise land extension. Please see page 39 for more information on Iceland. Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$429
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,299
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,999
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,299
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,599
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,899
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$3,699
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$4,699

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$260 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



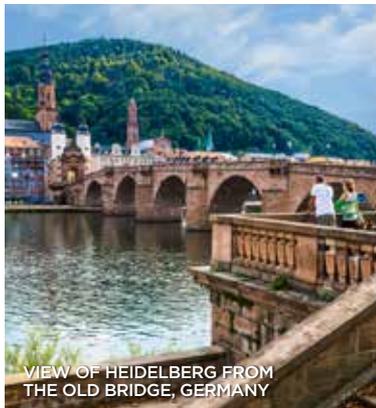
# RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

17 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS AND RETURN FROM ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 11-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH



Find inspiration along the fabled Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle. Encounter some of the prettiest towns of the Alsace—Strasbourg and Riquewihr—that blend German and French heritage into one enchanting masterpiece. Relive the Middle Ages beneath castles in Cochem and Bernkastel. Visit Trier, once known as the second Rome, and Koblenz, where history meets at two rivers. Marvel at the grandeur of Mannheim’s glorious Baroque Palace and Schwetzingen Palace Gardens. Colorful canals, glistening lakes, mighty fortresses and storied castles can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.



VIEW OF HEIDELBERG FROM THE OLD BRIDGE, GERMANY



VINEYARD HIKING, RHINE RIVER, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
		<b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit OR Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and cable car ride to Koblenz OR “Two Rivers” bike tour OR Lahneck Castle hike
7	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem hike
8	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising “Rome of the North” tour OR “Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra” tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens
12	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour; transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour; hotel check-in
15	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
16	Lucerne Vitznau Zurich	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour
18	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 11-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 11-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box to the right of the Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 11 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Basel highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument and daily breakfast
- » Transfer to Zurich via scenic Lake Lucerne cruise
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral.

Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LAHNSTEIN.** You have a choice to visit Burg Lahneck, a medieval 13th-century castle, located in the city of Lahnstein; or you can go to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress to take the aerial cable car over the Rhine to Koblenz, which boasts a rich history spanning more than 2,000 years. For those seeking a more active adventure, explore the area on the "Two Rivers Bike Tour," which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle rivers; or go on a hike around Lahnstein to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. (B,L,D)



TYPICAL BAKERY, RIQUEWHIR, FRANCE

## RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

**Day 8, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover on a city tour why it has been called the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You also have the choice of a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BERNKASTEL.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Bernkastel that will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rudesheim. Drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have a choice of several excursions, depending on your interest. Visit Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace. Tour this splendid palace furnished with over 800 exhibits. Or, you may decide to visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic

tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic "La Petite France" district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions, depending on your interests. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike in the Black Forest, a magical land full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BASEL, SWITZERLAND - DISEMBARKATION - LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, you'll discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 15, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 16, LUCERNE - ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and board a boat for a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. Once in Vitznau, you'll transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, you'll check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 17, ZURICH.** Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

**Day 18, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 19	Amsterdam	Apr 21	AmaSerena	\$4,799	\$6,999
Jun 20	Amsterdam	Jun 22	AmaPrima	\$5,399	\$7,599
Aug 22	Amsterdam	Aug 24	AmaPrima	\$5,499	\$7,699
Oct 10	Amsterdam	Oct 12	AmaPrima	\$5,499	\$7,699

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Amsterdam: \$640 in double; \$940 in single

3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single

4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single

■ Iceland pre-cruise land extension. Please see page 39 for more information on Iceland. Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASERENA & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$469
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,199
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,499
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,199
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$4,099
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$5,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$286 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



WINERY VISIT, BERNKASTEL, GERMANY



# MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

16 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST, HUNGARY  
2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM AND 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST (OR REVERSE)



Follow the route of emperors, kings and queens on a magnificent European journey. The natural wonders of the Danube, Main and Rhine yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Cologne's Gothic Cathedral, the Würzburg Residenz Palace, the Old Towns of Bamberg and Regensburg, and Melk Abbey—to name a few. Whimsical delights from Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum to Miltenberg's crooked houses enchant. German and Austrian Rieslings please the palate while stunning scenery entices on hiking and biking adventures.



HEROES' SQUARE, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



HIKE TO MILTENBERG'S CASTLE, GERMANY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
<b>✪ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rüdesheimer Coffee
7	Miltenberg  Wertheim	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike  Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour
8	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike OR Rothenburg excursion
9	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Tastes of Bamberg
10	Nuremberg	WWII city tour OR Medieval city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
11	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
12	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
13	Melk  Dürnstein	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Wachau Valley UNESCO scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
14	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour Free time
15	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Bratislava Castle hike OR Tastes of Slovakia
16	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
17	Budapest	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>

✪ Embark 14-Night Cruise   ⚓ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stays
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. For a different view of the city,

visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and reibekuchen mit apfelsauce, potato pancakes typically served with applesauce. Active adventurers will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you'll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River." While on your walking tour, you'll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn. For those who would like a more active adventure, hike



## MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

to the Miltenberg Castle, offering majestic views of the town and river; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany's most beautiful city centers. While here, join a walking tour or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, WÜRZBURG.** You have several choices of excursions. Join a walking tour of Würzburg nestled along the "Romantic Road," or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. If you prefer to get more active, hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg. Alternatively, go to Rothenburg, the best-preserved medieval town in Germany. The town is so pretty that the imagery of Walt Disney's *Pinocchio* was very much influenced by sketches of Rothenburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG.** You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You'll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, partake in a traditional Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, PASSAU.** Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests

looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, MELK, AUSTRIA - DÜRNSTEIN.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein. For those not biking, you'll cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you'll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, VIENNA.** The heart of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Vienna, remains as renowned today as it has throughout history. The entire city center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site awash with Baroque treasures. Your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude in Vienna's historic city center and then visit the majestic St. Stephen's Cathedral, which has stood watch over Vienna for 700 years and is one of the most important and beloved landmarks in Austria. Or, if you prefer to go on a more active adventure, then join a guided bike tour to Klosterneuburg Abbey. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, VIENNA - BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Sail to the "Coronation City of Kings," where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to enjoy a "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For those who wish a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 16, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Discover the "Queen of the Danube" on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising by the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 17, DISEMBARKATION - DEPART BUDAPEST.** Bid adieu to Budapest and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	16-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 3	Amsterdam	May 5	AmaStella	\$6,699	\$7,339
May 3	Budapest	May 5	AmaViola	\$6,699	\$7,219
May 31	Budapest	Jun 2	AmaStella	\$6,899	\$7,419
May 31	Amsterdam	Jun 2	AmaViola	\$6,899	\$7,539
Jun 28	Amsterdam	Jun 30	AmaStella	\$6,899	\$7,539
Jun 28	Budapest	Jun 30	AmaViola	\$6,899	\$7,419
Jul 26	Budapest	Jul 28	AmaStella	\$6,899	\$7,419
Jul 26	Amsterdam	Jul 28	AmaViola	\$6,899	\$7,539
Aug 23	Amsterdam	Aug 25	AmaStella	\$6,899	\$7,539
Aug 23	Budapest	Aug 25	AmaViola	\$6,899	\$7,419
Sep 20	Budapest	Sep 22	AmaStella	\$6,999	\$7,519
Sep 20	Amsterdam	Sep 22	AmaViola	\$6,999	\$7,639

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$640 in double; \$940 in single; only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam.  
 2 nights Budapest: \$520 in double; \$820 in single; only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASTELLA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$598
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$1,198
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,798
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,798
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$3,198
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,598
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,998
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	\$6,598

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$364 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

21 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST, ROMANIA

3 NIGHTS PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO GIURGIU, 2 NIGHTS BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)



Journey along paths forged by conquerors, crusaders and kings in eight European countries as you cruise the Danube River, passing through the Iron Gates. Legends are waiting to be uncovered—Belogradchik, a Bulgarian natural wonder; the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo; and storied Bran Castle, once home to Vlad the Impaler who inspired Bram Stoker’s Dracula. Experience the Romans’ influence in Pécs, “city of Mediterranean impressions,” and Ilok, a historic wine center. From imposing capitals to towns lost in time, immerse yourself in the colorful folktales and traditions of the Danube.



PUSZTA, HUNGARY



INDULGE IN SWEET TREATS IN A VIENNESE CAFÉ

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour; transfer to Nuremberg
5	Nuremberg	<b>EMBARKATION</b> Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Linz Melk	Free time Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
9	Scenic Cruising Vienna	UNESCO Wachau Valley Free evening “Imperial Vienna” tour OR Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour
10	Budapest	Free time “Queen of the Danube” tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	Puszta excursion
12	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting
13	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting “The Athens of Serbia” walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fortress hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
14	Belgrade	“The City by Two Rivers” tour Royal Palace and Tito’s Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour
15	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
16	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
17	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches
18	Giurgiu	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Brașov	Transfer to Bran to visit Dracula’s Castle Brașov walking tour Hotel check-in
19	Brașov	“Dracula’s Birthplace,” Sighisoara excursion
20	Brașov Sinaia	Transfer to Sinaia Peleş Royal Castle tour Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	Hotel check-in
21	Bucharest	“Paris of the East” tour
22	Bucharest	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 14-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Hotel Prague (or similar), including city tour, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to Nuremberg with city tour of Pilzen and then on to the ship
- » 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stays
- » Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Braşov
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Sighişoara excursion and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from the hotel in Braşov to Peleş Royal Castle in Sinaia and then to Bucharest
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has been an important part of the Czech Republic since 993, when the first brewery was established. Beer is vital to the country's national identity, so much so that the Czechs are the biggest consumers of beer in the world. Join a beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - PILZEN, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg's beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city's most significant WWII sites, including the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rally Grounds. Visit the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties including Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, cruise through the man-made Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, or join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU - LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. If you're looking for a more active morning, choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK - VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the famed Baroque church tower, Stiftskirche. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" is a treasure trove and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in the UNESCO-designated historic city center and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration, take a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Monastery. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. Cap the day off with an illumination cruise. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST.** Tradition will be on full display in Puszta, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by world-champion carriage-drivers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians' warm hospitality, along with a traditional lunch complete with authentic goulash. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, MOHÁCS - PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács and then visit Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica, the city's main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. For wine connoisseurs, you'll want to go instead to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest red-wine-growing areas in Hungary, established more than 2,000 years ago. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA.** Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you'll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose

## GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you'll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the "Serbian Athens." Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia's capital, Belgrade, on a city tour that includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.** The Iron Gates is one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. (B,L,D)

**Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria's oldest cities, and surrounding areas with a choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest

preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 17, ROUSSE - GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescos revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings. (B,L,D)

**Day 18, GIURGIU - DISEMBARKATION - BRAȘOV.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you'll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 19, BRAȘOV - SIGHIȘOARA.** Dracula lovers will be in for another treat with an excursion to Sighișoara, birthplace to Transylvania's most notorious ruler, Vlad Țepeș, also known as Vlad the Impaler, or Dracula. It's hard to believe that this perfectly preserved UNESCO-designated town filled with resplendent pastel-colored buildings, stone lanes, medieval towers and pedestrian-friendly Old Town was Vlad's place of birth. His home is still here, marked with a placard; however, today it houses a kitschy restaurant called "Casa Dracula." (B)

**Day 20, BRAȘOV - SINAIA - BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit the Peleș Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning castles in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 21, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament. (B)

**Day 22, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)



EXHILARATING ONBOARD ENTERTAINMENT

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 9	Prague	May 12	AmaCerto	\$7,098	\$9,138
May 22	Bucharest	May 26	AmaCerto	\$7,098	\$9,138
Jul 4	Prague	Jul 7	AmaCerto	\$7,098	\$9,138
Jul 17	Bucharest	Jul 21	AmaCerto	\$7,098	\$9,138
Aug 1	Prague	Aug 4	AmaCerto	\$7,098	\$9,138
Aug 14	Bucharest	Aug 18	AmaCerto	\$7,398	\$9,438
Aug 29	Prague	Sep 1	AmaCerto	\$7,698	\$9,738
Sep 11	Bucharest	Sep 15	AmaCerto	\$7,698	\$9,738
Sep 26	Prague	Sep 29	AmaCerto	\$7,598	\$9,638
Oct 9	Bucharest	Oct 13	AmaCerto	\$6,998	\$9,038
Oct 24	Prague	Oct 27	AmaCerto	\$6,498	\$8,538
Nov 6	Bucharest	Nov 10	AmaCerto	\$6,098	\$8,138

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single  
4 nights Brașov/Bucharest: \$1,200 in double; \$1,800 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$598
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,798
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$2,798
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$3,198
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,598
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$3,998
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$5,198
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$6,598

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$364 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



Frohe  
Weihnachten

Christkindlmarkt

Wien

# ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)



Travel through grand cities and historic towns bedecked with twinkling trees and gleaming with handcrafted treasures. Europe's iconic Christmas Markets are on full display. Budapest's Vörösmarty Square, where all products are handmade—guaranteed; Nuremberg's festive Christkindlesmarkt, Germany's largest and oldest; Regensburg's, at Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria's most romantic; Prague with its renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town square, and more, are yours to explore. Children singing carols, enticing aromas of gingerbread, and timeless wonders are a feast for your senses.



INDULGE IN DELICIOUS CHRISTMAS TREATS



VIENNA CHRISTMAS MARKET, AUSTRIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Klosterneuburg Abbey Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Danube bike tour OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour, Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market
10	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Nuremberg Christmas Market Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Nuremberg to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Christmas Markets, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights can be seen right off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to another side of Budapest to the Jewish Quarter, where there are some real treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest synagogue in Europe and the second largest in the world, located on Dohány Street, represents the beating heart of this quarter. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungarian victims during the Holocaust inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your ship. During the evening, be treated to an illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building as the city virtually glitters at night. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched

combination of culture and tradition. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, you'll visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest and the most spectacular of all the Christmas Markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Abbey. During the afternoon, visit the Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. This market presents a glittering and stellar Christmas experience. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)



LOOK FOR COLORFUL HANDCRAFTED ORNAMENTS

## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

**Day 6, MELK.** High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe's most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride around Melk. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, you can travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion in Salzburg includes a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including the Hellbrunn Palace, where its inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where there is a neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Europe via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, you can taste your way through the city with a Franconian specialties tour, which introduces you to bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, you can visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG - DISEMBARKATION - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Prague. En route, you'll enjoy some more

time exploring another one of Nuremberg's colorful Christmas Markets. Later you will take a scenic drive through the Bohemian countryside as you transfer to Prague, and check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. Prague offers a collection of Art Nouveau, Baroque, Renaissance and Gothic architecture, which you'll get to see on your tour. You will see Rudolfinum, the National Museum and Wenceslas Square, as well as visit 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital's famous Astronomical Clock, Tyn Church and the statue of Jan Hus. You will then have free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, with the first brewery established in 993. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



OLD TOWN CHRISTMAS MARKET, PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 20	Budapest	Nov 22	AmaLea	\$2,999	\$4,359
Nov 21	Prague	Nov 24	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$3,939
Nov 26	Prague	Nov 29	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$3,939
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$4,459
Nov 29	Budapest	Dec 1	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 4	Budapest	Dec 6	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 5	Prague	Dec 8	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$3,939
Dec 10	Prague	Dec 13	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$3,939
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$3,939

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Budapest: \$520 in double; \$820 in single

3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

Budapest hotel/land extension only available pre-cruise

■ Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure. Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.  
Option A: Two twin beds  
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



VÖRÖSMARTY SQUARE CHRISTMAS MARKET, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 NIGHTS BUDAPEST, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN AND 3 NIGHTS PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)



Experience timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry in iconic capital cities—Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague—decked in holiday finery and illuminated by thousands of lights. Wander the stalls of Europe's most traditional and enchanting Christmas Markets, including Regensburg and Salzburg, shop for handcrafted souvenirs, sip hot mulled wine and inhale the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Cherish the glory and magic of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Danube during this festive time of year.



HELLBRUNN PALACE, SALZBURG, AUSTRIA



SHOP FOR UNIQUE GIFTS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market Free time
5	Bratislava	Coronation city walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
6	Vienna	Rathaus Christmas Markets
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein excursion apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour
8	Melk	Melk Benedictine Abbey visit
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Markets OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion with Christmas Markets OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Markets
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Markets OR Passau hike OR Passau bike tour
10	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Prague via Regensburg UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market
11	Prague	Hotel check-in "Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar), including tour and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies, and full balconies, on the AmaMagna
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from ship in Vilshofen via Regensburg with walking tour and Christmas Market and then to Prague
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Christmas Markets, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its most iconic sights can be seen right off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to another side of Budapest to the Jewish Quarter, where there are some real treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest synagogue in Europe and the second largest in the world, located on Dohány Street, represents the beating heart of this quarter. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a weeping willow tree with the names of Hungarian victims during the Holocaust; and the Shoes on the Danube, a memorial to the Budapest Jewish community. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your ship. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched

combination of culture and tradition. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, you'll visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest, richest and the most spectacular of all the Christmas markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA - VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. You'll also have an opportunity to visit Bratislava's charming Christmas Market. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. Tonight, explore Vienna's splendid Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs, before concluding in Vienna's historic city



ENDLESS TREASURES WAITING TO BE DISCOVERED, SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA, AUSTRIA

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

center. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with “Vienna by Night” Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna’s majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna’s largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

### Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN – WACHAU VALLEY – MELK.

After reaching Weissenkirchen, you’ll have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then a visit to a local boutique where you’ll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour from Weissenkirchen to Melk. For those not biking to Melk, you’ll sail through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Melk. Once in Melk, you’ll visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever-popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to Salzburg where you’ll enjoy a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including the Hellbrunn Palace, where its inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz’s old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz’s Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided bike tour through Linz and along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PASSAU.** During the season of Advent, beautiful Passau dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen’s Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later, sail for Vilshofen, where you’ll be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Regensburg,

one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, which you’ll discover on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. After touring Regensburg, enjoy a visit to Old Town’s Christmas Market. Later continue your journey on to Prague and check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. You will then have free time to explore Prague’s renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery established in 993. Beer is a core part of the country’s national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes the Czech’s beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)



### EXPERIENCE THE NEW AMAMAGNA

- ◆ The most spacious staterooms and suites on the Danube:
  - One Owner’s Suite at 710 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 6 Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 46 Suites at 355 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 34 Staterooms at 252 sq. ft. with full balcony
  - 11 Staterooms at 205 sq. ft. with fixed windows
- ◆ Four unique dining venues
- ◆ Zen Wellness Studio features an expansive fitness center, juice bar, 2 massage rooms and additional services
- ◆ Water Sports Platform, large sun-deck swimming pool, whirlpool and pop-up bar

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 22	Budapest	Nov 24	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,659
Nov 28	Prague	Dec 1	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,139
Dec 6	Budapest	Dec 8	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,659
Dec 12	Prague	Dec 15	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,139
Dec 18	Budapest	Dec 20	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 20	Budapest	Dec 22	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,659
Dec 24	Prague	Dec 27	AmaLea	\$3,099	\$3,939
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 26	Prague	Dec 29	AmaMagna	\$3,299	\$4,139
Dec 27	Budapest	Dec 29	AmaViola	\$3,099	\$4,459

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: \$520 in double; \$820 in single; Budapest hotel/land extension only available pre-cruise  
 3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single

■ New Year’s Cruise; visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country’s tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALEA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	\$499
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	\$1,999
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$2,999
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	\$3,299
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	\$6,999
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	\$9,999

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category AA, AB, D and E 50%; Category SA, SB 75%; Category OS, GS 100%.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



PRAGUE CHRISTMAS MARKET, CZECH REPUBLIC

# MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC AND RETURN FROM VIENNA, AUSTRIA

3 NIGHTS PRAGUE, A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO VIENNA AND 2 NIGHTS VIENNA (OR REVERSE)



An overflowing of good tidings comes alive on this dreamlike journey. A winter wonderland awaits you at Prague's brightly decorated Christmas Markets with delicious scents flavoring the air. Be spellbound by the medieval atmosphere of Nuremberg and stroll through Regensburg's romantic market at the Thurn and Taxis, savoring fresh dumplings with vanilla sauce. Delight in the magic of Salzburg's Christkindlmarkt, located at the foot of the Hohensalzburg Fortress. And visit enchanting Viennese Christmas Markets, from the regal Schönbrunn Palace to Rathaus, with its carousel rides and pavilions.



TEMPTING CHRISTMAS CHOCOLATES FROM A LOCAL CHOCOLATIER



HANDMADE NUTCRACKERS AND ORNAMENTS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg with Christmas Market visit
	Nuremberg	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	City tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	Scenic cruising UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour Royal Palace Christmas Market
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Passau bike tour
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day Salzburg excursion with Christmas Markets OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Market
9	Melk Wachau Valley	Benedictine Abbey tour UNESCO scenic cruising OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Krems	Wine tasting OR Evening walk
10	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Klosterneuburg bike tour Artisans and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
11	Vienna	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> "Vienna's Royal Treasures" tour Hotel check-in
12	Vienna	"Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets
13	Vienna	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour, Christmas Markets, Czech beer tasting and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from Prague to the ship in Nuremberg with Nuremberg Christmas Market visit en route
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom—most staterooms and suites with twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship to hotel in Vienna
- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the InterContinental Vienna (or similar), including "Vienna's Royal Treasures" tour, "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. See all the key highlights on a walking tour, including the National Museum and 1,000-year-old Prague Castle. Or get more active with a hike to the castle. You will then have free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Market in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery established in 993. Beer is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - NUREMBERG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION.** Drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg where you'll have free time for lunch along with a visit to one of the town's Christmas Markets before boarding your cruise ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. Later in the day, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you'll be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch craftsmen make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)



REGENSBURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

## MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

**Day 7, PASSAU.** Picturesque Passau, a fairytale city founded more than 2,000 years ago, is noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture. During the season of Advent, the city dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen's Square—also home to its stunning cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to magnificent Salzburg dressed in her holiday best. Enjoy a walking tour of its UNESCO-designated Old Town, its grand cathedral, inspired by St. Peter's Cathedral at the Vatican, and its Christmas Market at Hellbrunn Palace. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided bike tour through Linz and along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, MELK - DÜRNSTEIN - KREMS.** The awe-inspiring Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is on full display for your enjoyment on your tour. Later in the day, set sail through the breathtaking Wachau Valley. Or for those seeking a more active adventure, bike through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once in Dürnstein, join a walking tour and wine tasting, or an apricots and sweets tasting. Later in the day, set sail to Krems, where you can enjoy a wine tasting or walking tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, you'll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride to Klosterneuburg Abbey. During the afternoon, visit the Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Market with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, VIENNA - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to your hotel. En route, uncover "Vienna's Royal Treasures" at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You'll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburgs' treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. (B)

**Day 12, VIENNA.** Enjoy a day at leisure and then cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna's majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART VIENNA.** Bid farewell to Vienna as you prepare for your return flight home. (B)



TRADITIONAL HAND-CRAFTED TOYS

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 21	Prague	Nov 24	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459
Nov 29	Vienna	Dec 1	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 5	Prague	Dec 8	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 11	Vienna	Dec 13	AmaSonata	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 13	Vienna	Dec 15	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 19	Prague	Dec 22	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459
Dec 27	Vienna	Dec 29	AmaCerto	\$3,099	\$4,459

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only-price:  
 3 nights Prague: \$840 in double; \$1,290 in single  
 2 nights Vienna: \$520 in double; \$820 in single

■ Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure  
 ■ New Year's Cruise

Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds

Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

13 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS AND RETURN FROM ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

2 NIGHTS AMSTERDAM, 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL, 2 NIGHTS LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS ZURICH (OR REVERSE)



Experience the deep-rooted holiday traditions of Europe at its most festive time of year. Sip steamy glühwein at Cologne's Christmas Market in front of its UNESCO-designated cathedral. Let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you. Meander through Heidelberg's majestic market, nestled idyllically amongst Old Town squares. And marvel at the world's largest Advent calendar in Gengenbach, where every night a picture by a famous artist is unveiled behind the windows of the town hall.



DISCOVER LOCAL CRAFTS



STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, FRANCE

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
<b>✳ EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Christmas Market Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and Christmas Market OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas Market
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and Christmas Market OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
10	Basel	<b>✴ DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument, the medieval city walls and Christmas Market
12	Lucerne Vitznau Zurich	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Scenic drive to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour and Christmas Market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

✳ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ✴ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar), including walking tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite—most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- » Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English-language TV stations
- » Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- » Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- » Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- » Complimentary bicycles and helmets
- » Wellness Program with an onboard Host, providing a variety of exercise classes
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfer from the ship in Basel to Lucerne with Basel city highlights tour en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including walking tour, Lion Monument, Christmas Market and daily breakfast
- » Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with scenic Lake Lucerne cruise en route
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar) including city tour, Christmas Market and daily breakfast
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with the Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges, canals, cobblestone streets, world-class museums, bicycles and narrow alleys on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time exploring the city even more; perhaps visit one of its many prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's "The Night Watch" and Vermeer's "The Kitchen Maid." (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe's largest and most renowned Christmas Markets located in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, ride a bike along the

Rhine or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne's traditional Kölsch beer and reibekuchen mit apfelmus—potato pancakes served with applesauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of morning excursions. Wine connoisseurs will want to go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting or go on a hike through the vineyards. You may also opt to join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. You'll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rüdesheim Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** You have the choice to explore two of Germany's historically rich cities, along with their festive Christmas Markets. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe's longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up the Yuletide celebrations at the town's Christmas Markets. Alternatively, you can explore one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll also have time to visit its Christmas



FREIBURG CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

Market in front of the “Old Mint” (Alten Münze) in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic Imperial cathedral (Kaiserdome). (B,L,D)

**Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town center on the Grande Île, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and through the lovely “La Petite France” district, where you will see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock and then visit the town’s famous Christmas Market. You can also choose to explore Strasbourg’s different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where, every year, the locals count down to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewih, beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture, as well as famous sights such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as its enchanting Christmas Market. Those wishing a more active excursion will want to cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE.** After disembarking your ship, you’ll go on

a highlights tour of Basel before being transferred to Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, get acquainted with the city on a walking tour along with a visit to the Christmas Market before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you’ll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. It has captured the hearts and minds of visitors for centuries. You’ll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Afterwards, soak up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem while wandering through its Christmas Market, located at the Franziskanerplatz, and enjoy a mug of holiday cheer, glühwein. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel, and then take a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. While cruising, enjoy the breathtaking mountain scenery, marked by steep Alpine peaks, sloped forests and fertile meadows and valleys beyond. Once in Vitznau, you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Join a walking tour of Zurich and experience the magic of the city dressed in her holiday best. You’ll visit Zurich’s Christmas Markets, including the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich’s Main Train Station. An absolute highlight is a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)



MAKING GLÜHWEIN, HEIDELBERG CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY



COLOGNE CHRISTMAS MARKET, GERMANY

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 19	Zurich	Nov 23	AmaPrima	\$2,999	\$4,559
Nov 20	Zurich	Nov 24	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 21	Zurich	Nov 25	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 22	Amsterdam	Nov 24	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 23	Amsterdam	Nov 25	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 27	Zurich	Dec 1	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 28	Amsterdam	Nov 30	AmaPrima	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 28	Zurich	Dec 2	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$4,659
Nov 29	Amsterdam	Dec 1	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$5,299
Nov 30	Amsterdam	Dec 2	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 3	Zurich	Dec 7	AmaPrima	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 4	Zurich	Dec 8	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 5	Zurich	Dec 9	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 6	Amsterdam	Dec 8	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 7	Amsterdam	Dec 9	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 11	Zurich	Dec 15	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 12	Amsterdam	Dec 14	AmaPrima	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 12	Zurich	Dec 16	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 13	Amsterdam	Dec 15	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 14	Amsterdam	Dec 16	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 17	Zurich	Dec 21	AmaPrima	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 18	Zurich	Dec 22	AmaStella	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 19	Zurich	Dec 23	AmaMora	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 20	Amsterdam	Dec 22	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 21	Amsterdam	Dec 23	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$5,299
Dec 25	Zurich	Dec 29	AmaSerena	\$3,099	\$4,659
Dec 26	Zurich	Dec 30	AmaKristina	\$3,099	\$4,659

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: \$640 in double; \$940 in single (only available as a pre-cruise extension)  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: \$1,560 in double; \$2,160 in single  
 3 nights Iceland: \$1,799 in double; \$2,699 in single (only available as a pre-cruise extension)

■ Christmas Market visits may be limited on this departure.  
 ■ New Year’s Cruise  
 ■ Iceland pre-cruise land extension: Please see page 39 for more information on Iceland. Visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com) for detailed itinerary.

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country’s tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMAPRIMA, AMA SERENA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$599
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$899
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,399
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,599
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,799
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,999
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,599
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,299

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$182 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

**Extra hotel nights are available;** call for pricing and details.

**Bedding:** Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking. Option A: Two twin beds Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

For more information on hotels, please see page 39.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.**



# THE EXOTICS

---

Have you ever caught the gaze of a zebra as it drinks from the river? Or been rushed by an excited group of smiling village schoolchildren? AmaWaterways' exotic river cruises take you to places unseen by the masses, where Buddhist temples, rural villages and colorful markets beckon; elephants trumpet, lions roar and native drums beat. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.

## VIETNAM & CAMBODIA'S MEKONG RIVER

Experience two incredibly diverse countries, Vietnam and Cambodia, on this fabled waterway. The Mekong is known as "Nine Dragons River," for the nine tributaries that help produce life-giving rice in villages throughout the Mekong Delta. For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. Even today, it's impossible to overstate the river's importance for the many millions of Vietnamese and Cambodians who live along its vast length. Here, you'll get a glimpse into another era, one where people still happily honor the timeless traditions passed down through the centuries from their ancestors. Cruising along the incredibly biodiverse Mekong allows you to fully appreciate the sights and sounds of this fascinating waterway bordered by flourishing forests, lush green hills and colorful stilt houses.

## AFRICA'S CHOBE RIVER

Stare wide-eyed as Africa's largest population of elephants freely swim and splash about. Feel humbled as you spot the graceful giraffe bow his elongated neck to quench his thirst. Listen to the grunt of the rhino resting nearby or the song of the lilac-breasted roller. The Chobe River is undeniably one of Africa's most beautiful rivers, supporting a diversity and concentration of wildlife unparalleled anywhere else on the continent. Lending its name to Chobe National Park, this river is part of the larger Cuando River, which flows through the game-rich "Four Corners" region where Namibia, Zambia, Botswana and Zimbabwe meet. From there, the Chobe eventually flows into the Zambezi River and then tumbles over the precipice at Victoria Falls. Our five Africa itineraries offer a unique combination of a four-night river safari and immersive land programs, the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.



HANOI, VIETNAM



OBSERVE WILDLIFE IN THEIR NATURAL HABITAT

## CLASSIC ELEGANCE ON THE MEKONG

### THE AMADARA

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the main restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.

### LUXURY HOTELS: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



SOFITEL METROPOLE, HANOI, VIETNAM



SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT, SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA

#### **Sofitel Legend Metropole (Hanoi, Vietnam)**

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

#### **Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (Siem Reap, Cambodia)**

Close to the Angkor Archeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

#### **Sofitel Saigon Plaza (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)**

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.

## AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES: VIETNAM & CAMBODIA



#### **SKILLED ARTISANS & INTERACTIVE WORKSHOPS**

Experience local commerce in action while watching skilled artisans make popular handcrafted souvenirs, such as rattan mats, woven silk, slippers and rice candy. You'll even have a chance to try your hand at making rice paper.



#### **OX CART RIDE**

Take an age-old mode of transportation for a ride through a rural Cambodian village. It's an experience designed for travelers with a spirit of adventure and a desire to be inspired by new cultures and ways of doing things.



#### **COLORFUL FLOATING VILLAGES**

Balanced on wooden stilts above the river, these vibrant and colorful floating villages are a unique sight not to be missed. Women paddle their boats, laden with fresh produce, rice and flowers from floating house to floating house.



#### **BUDDHIST BLESSING**

In Cambodia's former capital of Oudong, you will have an exclusive opportunity to receive a special Buddhist blessing. You'll hear chanting and prayers as you sit before the monks.

# QUEEN OF THE CHOBE

## ZAMBEZI QUEEN

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air sun deck complete with a plunge pool.

Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.

## LUXURY HOTELS: SOUTH AFRICA & ZIMBABWE

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.



CAPE GRACE HOTEL, CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA

### Cape Grace Hotel (Cape Town, South Africa)



The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

### Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel and Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

### Victoria Falls Hotel (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe)



One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA, JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

# AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES: AFRICA



## VICTORIA FALLS

Recognized as one of the "Seven Natural Wonders of the World," the combined height and width of the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls makes it one of the largest waterfalls in the world. The falls are a mile wide and twice the height of Niagara Falls.



## GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

The mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant, the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things are certain to be found within South Africa's massive Kruger National Park area. All "Big Five" are represented here: lions, leopards, rhinos, elephants and buffaloes.



## ROVOS RAIL

Experience the timeless grace of African exploration and of steam locomotives rolling through the countryside, taking in the impressive wildlife. A welcoming staff, air-conditioned lounges and deluxe suites, five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines and extraordinary views await explorers.



## TANZANIA

Tanzania, located in East Africa, is the land of safaris, as it is home to four of the African continent's most renowned national parks. Visit Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater.



# RICHES OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO HANOI, VIETNAM AND RETURN FROM HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

2 NIGHTS HANOI, 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT PREK K DAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
**7-NIGHT CRUISE**

◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE  
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Begin your journey in Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, followed by an excursion to breathtaking Ha Long Bay for an overnight stay aboard an elegantly appointed ship. A short flight to Siem Reap brings you to the gateway of the ancient Khmer empire where you can unleash your inner adventurer exploring the temples of Angkor Archeological Park. Cruise along the Mekong as you are transported back in time to another era, offering glimpses into a traditional way of life, and then conclude your journey in Ho Chi Minh City, a bustling city with a mixture of historic and modern delights.



SOUVENIR SHOPPING



ANGKOR WAT, CAMBODIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Prek Kdam Koh Chen	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Silversmith village visit Welcome Dinner
8	Kampong Chhnang Kampong Tralach Oudong	Motorboat excursion to floating village and local markets Oxcart ride Monastery visit with special Buddhist blessing Ship sails to Oknhatey
9	Oknhatey Village Phnom Penh	Visit Oknhatey Village and local school Ship sails to Phnom Penh Tuk Tuk ride
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Tan Chau	Border crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec  Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	Ho Chi Minh City	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> (My Tho Port) Motorcoach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Cu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM.** After arriving, check into your hotel. Enjoy free time getting to know Hanoi, Vietnam's capital city, which boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

**Day 2, HANOI.** Discover some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You'll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride, known as "cyclo," in Hanoi's bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

**Day 3, HANOI - HA LONG BAY.** Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World, and AmaWaterways' guests will be treated to this exclusive once-in-a-lifetime experience. Spend the night on board an elegantly appointed ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery as well as dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, HA LONG BAY - HANOI - SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

**Day 5, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the Angkor temple complex at Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city." This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You'll then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning "Citadel of Women," as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Afterwards, you are in for a treat of a different kind with a visit to the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. Cap this memorable day off with a special "Apsara Dance Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*



BUDDHIST BLESSING, OUDONG, CAMBODIA

## RICHES OF THE MEKONG

**Day 6, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR.** Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia and the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat. This is one of the largest religious monuments ever constructed and a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

**Day 7, EMBARKATION – PREK K DAM – KOH CHEN.** Transfer via motorcoach to the AmaDara in Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle Sap River, for your seven-night cruise. Take a leisurely walk through Koh Chen, which specializes in silver- and copper-smithing. As you walk through the village, listen to the villagers tapping with small hammers and watch as they make jewelry and other ornamental items out of silver and copper, including delicately engraved tropical fruits, which are used in traditional ceremonies. Meet fellow guests at a Welcome Dinner as the ship sails to Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG – KAMPONG TRALACH – OUDONG.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages and its busy waterfront market. Revel in an authentic experience, an oxcart ride through a local village along the river bank. Afterwards, you'll take a motorcoach to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the 17th century until 1866; today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, you'll visit one of Cambodia's largest monasteries, where you'll witness a memorable Buddhist blessing ceremony. Your ship departs for Oknhatey Village and moors midstream. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, OKNHATEY VILLAGE – PHNOM PENH.** Koh Oknhatey, or "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River, is known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. You'll go to Oknhatey, where you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving of handicrafts. Later, your ship departs for Phnom Penh, the vibrant colorful capital of Cambodia. Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. During the evening on board, enjoy a Khmer folk performance presented by local children. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PHNOM PENH.** You will have a choice of excursions this morning. Visit Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention

center (Genocide Museum) or, if you prefer to stay in Phnom Penh, you can visit the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM.** Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to get an authentic experience and take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to "Evergreen Island." Alternatively, simply take the boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise to Sa Dec. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE.** Once ashore in Sa Dec, tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a colorful local market and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour. Later, board a motorcoach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a base during the French and U.S. wars and now an important ecological site. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper-making workshops and the historic Kiet Old House. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the AmaDara in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City. Vietnam's former capital of Indochina was once known as the "Paris of the Orient," and today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such famous landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. (B,L)

**Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Visit Cu Chi Tunnels, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. Spend your afternoon at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

**Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY.** Bid farewell to Vietnam as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 8	Hanoi	Jan 14	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Jan 22	Hanoi	Jan 28	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 5	Hanoi	Feb 11	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 19	Hanoi	Feb 25	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Mar 5	Hanoi	Mar 11	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Mar 19	Hanoi	Mar 25	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$4,998
Apr 2	Hanoi	Apr 8	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,798
Apr 16	Hanoi	Apr 22	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,598
Aug 6	Hanoi	Aug 12	AmaDara	\$2,299	\$4,498
Aug 20	Hanoi	Aug 26	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,598
Sep 3	Hanoi	Sep 9	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,798
Sep 17	Hanoi	Sep 23	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$4,998
Oct 1	Hanoi	Oct 7	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Oct 15	Hanoi	Oct 21	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Oct 29	Hanoi	Nov 4	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Nov 12	Hanoi	Nov 18	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Nov 26	Hanoi	Dec 2	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Dec 10	Hanoi	Dec 16	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Dec 24	Hanoi	Dec 30	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 7	Hanoi	Jan 13	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Jan 21	Hanoi	Jan 27	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 4	Hanoi	Feb 10	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 18	Hanoi	Feb 24	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Mar 3	Hanoi	Mar 9	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Mar 17	Hanoi	Mar 23	AmaDara	\$2,799	\$4,998
Mar 31	Hanoi	Apr 6	AmaDara	\$2,599	\$4,798
Apr 14	Hanoi	Apr 20	AmaDara	\$2,399	\$4,598

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap: \$1,800 in double; \$2,700 in single  
 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: \$399 in double; \$599 in single  
 3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: \$799 in double; \$1,199 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$599
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$899
S	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	\$1,399
L	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	\$2,699

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$168 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category A, B & C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):**

Additional \$360 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Bedding:** Please call for details.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.**

Please note, some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats.



# CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM AND RETURN FROM HANOI, VIETNAM

2 NIGHTS HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT HO CHI MINH CITY TO PREK K DAM CRUISE,  
2 NIGHTS SIEM REAP, 3 NIGHTS HANOI AND 1 NIGHT HA LONG BAY



★  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
**7-NIGHT CRUISE**

◆ START | # NIGHTS ON SHORE  
◆ END | # NIGHTS ON SHORE

Two lively cities, Ho Chi Minh City and Hanoi, provide the perfect start and end to your incredible journey. Cruise along the Mekong, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you'll witness a special blessing by monks. Indulge your inner adventurer in Siem Reap, exploring the grand temples of Angkor Archeological Park. And luxuriate in an AmaWaterways' Exclusive—an overnight sojourn on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay.



THE SMILING FACES YOU WILL MEET



STONE FACE ASURA, ANGKOR THOM, CAMBODIA

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour Afternoon Cu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market ☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Motorcoach transfer to My Tho Port Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be	Boat ride Visit local workshops Historic Kiet Old House
	Sa Dec	Boat ride to Sa Dec Visit to local market and temple OR Local village
5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Phnom Penh	Tuk Tuk ride OR Central Market Ship sails to Oknhatey Oknhatey Village Visit Oknhatey Village and local school Ship sails to Kampong Chhnang
8	Kampong Chhnang	Motorboat excursion to floating village and local markets Ship sails to Kampong Tralach
9	Kampong Tralach Oudong	Oxcart ride Monastery visit with special Buddhist blessing Koh Chen Silversmith village visit
10	Prek Kdam Siem Reap	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap Hotel check-in Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei Visit AmaWaterways-sponsored school
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom Flight to Hanoi
13	Hanoi	Hotel check-in City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Bay excursion Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay Hanoi	Transfer to Hanoi Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

☀ Embark 7-Night Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

*Pre- and post-hotel/land extensions can be purchased separately; see pricing box below Dates and Prices chart.*

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including city tour and buffet breakfast
- » 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom with twin balconies
- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- » Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- » Multiple dining venues, including The Chef's Table specialty restaurant
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- » 2 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including Angkor Archaeological Park tours and daily buffet breakfast
- » 3 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including city tour, rickshaw ride, water puppet show and daily buffet breakfast
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Transfers between hotels and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

## YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM.** After arriving, check into your hotel. Enjoy free time getting to know Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon. It is Vietnam's former capital. Once known as the "Paris of the Orient," it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

**Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, and east and west. In the morning, explore some of the city's most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. In the afternoon, visit Cu Chi, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. (B,L)

**Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY - EMBARKATION.** In the morning, visit Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAI BE - SA DEC.** Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper-making workshops and the historic Kiet Old House.

Later in the day, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her youth. You will visit the local market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, whom her prize-winning novel, *The Lover*, is said to be based on. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, TAN CHAU - BORDER CROSSING.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to get an authentic experience and take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to "Evergreen Island." Alternatively, simply take the boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA.** This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum). After lunch on board, you'll explore the highlights of the city, followed



BUDDHIST MONKS, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA

## CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

by a visit to the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children in the Saigon Lounge. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PHNOM PENH – OKNHATEY VILLAGE.** Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. Alternatively, you may wish to shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. Later in the morning, set sail for Oknhatey Village. Oknhatey is "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River and known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving of handicrafts. Afterwards, the ship sets sail for Kampong Chhnang. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG – KAMPONG TRALACH.** A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages and the busy waterfront market. Later in the day, the ship sails to Kampong Tralach. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, KAMPONG TRALACH – OUDONG – KOH CHEN.** In Kampong Tralach, you'll have a truly authentic excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village along the river bank. Afterwards, you'll go to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. During the afternoon, take a leisurely walk through Koh Chen and visit home workshops specializing in silver- and copper-smithing. You'll get an up-close view of how local artisans make ornamental items often used in traditional ceremonies. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PREK K DAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP.** Disembark at Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle Sap River, and transfer by motorcoach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. You'll visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of the Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. (B,D)

**Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, built by King

Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. An afternoon excursion takes you to see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means "Citadel of Women," as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Later in the day, visit the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. During the evening, be treated to a special "Apsara Dancing Show" at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

*Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.*

**Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI, VIETNAM.** After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city." This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

**Day 13, HANOI.** From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a "cyclo") in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

**Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY.** Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam's most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board an elegantly appointed ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon's back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

**Day 16, DEPART HANOI.** Bid farewell to Vietnam and prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2019</b>					
Jan 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 7	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Jan 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 21	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 4	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 18	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Mar 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 4	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Mar 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 18	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,098
Mar 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 1	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,898
Apr 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 15	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,698
Aug 3	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 5	AmaDara	\$2,299	\$4,498
Aug 17	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 19	AmaDara	\$2,299	\$4,498
Aug 31	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 2	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,698
Sep 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 16	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,898
Sep 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 30	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,098
Oct 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 14	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Oct 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 28	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Nov 9	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 11	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Nov 23	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 25	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Dec 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 9	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
Dec 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 23	AmaDara	\$2,999	\$5,198
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 6	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Jan 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 20	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 3	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 17	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Feb 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 2	AmaDara	\$3,099	\$5,298
Mar 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 16	AmaDara	\$2,899	\$5,098
Mar 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 30	AmaDara	\$2,699	\$4,898
Apr 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 13	AmaDara	\$2,499	\$4,698

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: \$399 in double; \$599 in single  
 6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay: \$1,800 in double; \$2,700 in single  
 2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately: \$699 in double; \$969 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. C deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sedec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$599
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	\$899
S	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	\$1,399
L	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	\$2,699

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Port Charges:** Additional \$168 per person

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category A, B & C 50% of twin price; Suite 75% of twin price and Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):**

Additional \$360 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Bedding:** Please call for details.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

**Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date.**

Please note, some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats.



# AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

**4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, PLUS 5 DIFFERENT LAND PROGRAMS FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE**



ZAMBEZI QUEEN, CHOBE RIVER

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket list” experience on an AmaWaterways Africa Safaris & Wildlife Cruise. We’ve set out to create a truly unique journey by combining a classic safari experience with a scenic wildlife cruise to offer you the best of both worlds. Each of our five meticulously planned safari and wildlife programs includes an incredible four-night stay aboard the beautiful Zambezi Queen and two nights at majestic Victoria Falls following your cruise. And for the ultimate thrilling and poignant wildlife experience, extend any of our five itineraries with our new captivating four-night extension to Rwanda to see the Mountain Gorillas and Golden Monkeys.

## YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

### DISCOVER AFRICA - PAGE 154

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

### RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA - PAGE 156

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey

### WILDLIFE & THE FALLS - PAGE 158

1 night Johannesburg | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

### STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA - PAGE 160

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

### GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA - PAGE 162

1 night Johannesburg (OR 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti)

## CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

**MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

**TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, you'll meet an environmentalist, who'll share his insight on Chobe National Park and its animals. Later in the day, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

**WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffe, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

**THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

**FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - DISEMBARKATION - VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE.** During the early morning, enjoy a slightly different version of a river safari aboard a unique double-decker barge, which allows you to venture into the smaller channels on the Botswana side of Chobe National Park. This excursion offers you an unusual viewpoint to observe hippos and elephants in their natural habitat. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

**SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS.** A local guide will take you on a tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history, and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel. (B,D)

**SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY.** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

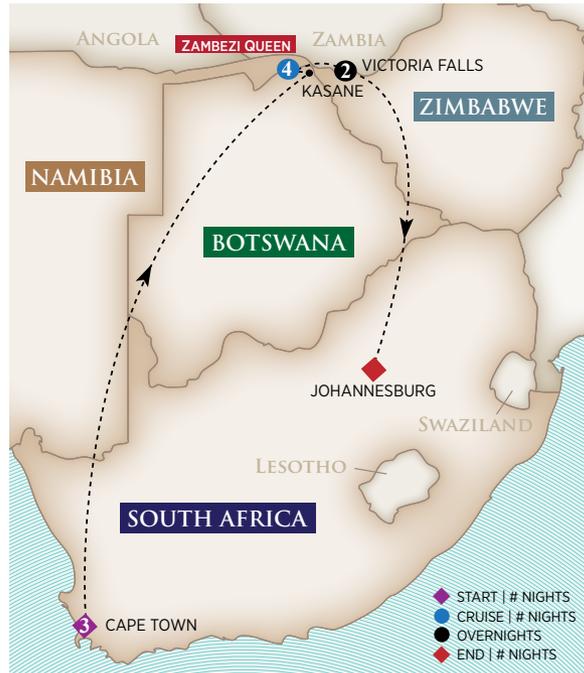
### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset Cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

# DISCOVER AFRICA

**9 OR 11 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA**

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS WITH THE OPTION TO EXTEND YOUR TRIP WITH 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG



Experience the beauty and natural wonders of iconic Cape Town, get up close to animals in their natural habitat, and explore one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Spend three nights in Cape Town discovering its many treasures with visits to the Cape of Good Hope, Boulders Beach and Table Mountain. You’ll also have a choice to visit the renowned Cape Winelands, or tour famous Robben Island. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana, and cross the border to Namibia to embark on your Chobe River safari cruise through wondrous Chobe National Park, home to one of Africa’s densest populations of wildlife. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, zebras and buffaloes on excursions by boat and open-air vehicles. Conclude your journey with two nights at majestic Victoria Falls. You’ll also have the option to extend your trip in Johannesburg, following in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela.



HIPPPOS THRIVE IN THE WATERS OF THE CHOBE



GRACIOUS HOSPITALITY THROUGHOUT YOUR JOURNEY

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b>
	Victoria Falls	Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

☀ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

### 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for **\$1,275** per person.

This package includes accommodation at the 5-star Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite; a full-day tour to Soweto, including lunch; evening presentation by a local expert, followed by dinner; and roundtrip airport transfers.

## HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

### CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your luxury room features French doors and views of the harbor front. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and Port every evening.

### THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten-minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two-night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 8	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
Apr 12	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
May 3	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
May 17	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
May 31	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
Nov 8	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	\$9,299
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	\$9,399
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499
May 1	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
May 15	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	\$9,899
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	\$9,699
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	\$9,499

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$299
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$999

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$1,395 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset Cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home-hosted lunch

### ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

**12 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA**

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS AND 3-NIGHT ROVOS RAIL TRAIN JOURNEY FROM VICTORIA FALLS TO PRETORIA



Relive the romance of a bygone era traveling on the world's most luxurious and historic train, the Rovos Rail. Before experiencing the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration via this legendary train, you'll spend three nights in Cape Town. Cradled by the imposing Table Mountain, Devil's Peak and Lion's Head, Cape Town is known for its majestic beauty, offering a blend of cosmopolitan city life and outdoor adventure. From here, fly to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Zambezi Queen wildlife and safari cruise. Revel in Chobe National Park's breathtaking scenery and marvel at its mighty elephants splashing in the water and the stealthy lions ruling over the plains. Continue to the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls for two nights prior to spending your last three nights traveling 1,000 miles through Zimbabwe and on to South Africa. Experience five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines, extraordinary scenery, amazing wildlife and a safari at Hwange Game Reserve as you journey through southern Africa.



STEP ABOARD THE PRIDE OF AFRICA, ROVOS RAIL



THE CHOBE IS ONE OF AFRICA'S GREATEST WILDLIFE REGIONS

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport Return flight home

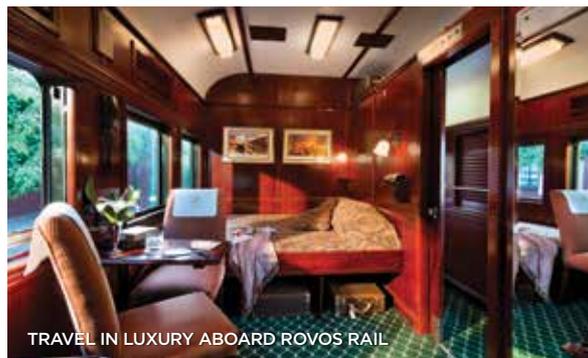
☀ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## ROVOS RAIL – LIFE ON BOARD

Travel via train was once the most distinguished way to see the world. It was glamorous, chic and posh. Trains were dazzling works of art. Travelers would dress in their absolute finest and delight in the utter luxury of taking one's time – after all, life is all about the journey.

You'll be taken back to a bygone era as you gather with other guests in the antique observation car, with its enlarged windows and open-air balcony providing the perfect vantage point to view the majestic scenery or to spot various herds of wildlife roaming by. Indulge in afternoon tea with a delicious assortment of pastries as you are lulled by the motion of the train. Dinner is served in the Victorian-style dining car with beautifully laid-out tables dressed in fine linens and set with Rovos Rail's privately commissioned and monogrammed china and silverware. Lavishly plated meals are complemented by a selection of distinguished South African wines, all while the staff attends to your every need ensuring you an epic journey. Cap your evening off with an after-dinner drink as you settle into your luxurious deluxe suite.



TRAVEL IN LUXURY ABOARD ROVOS RAIL



THE REFINED SERVICE OF A PROFESSIONALLY TRAINED CREW

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 8	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Apr 12	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
May 3	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
May 17	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
May 31	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	\$14,195
Nov 8	Zambezi Queen	\$14,095
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	\$14,195
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
May 1	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
May 15	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	\$14,995
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	\$14,795
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	\$14,595
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$299
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$999

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$975 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

**12 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA**

1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK



Check off the “Big Five” from your bucket list while exploring South Africa’s Greater Kruger National Park, considered one of the world’s premier safari regions. Begin this exhilarating journey with a one-night stay in Johannesburg, a city undergoing a renaissance revival, before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night wildlife adventure on the Zambezi Queen. Get up close to the animals in their natural habitat by water and land in Chobe National Park, and then be swept up in the sheer beauty and power of incomparable Victoria Falls for two nights. Return to Johannesburg for two nights, giving you time to soak up its rich heritage and follow in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela. Your journey culminates with three nights in Greater Kruger National Park. Choose either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both known for their exceptional amenities, service and cuisine. Experience the thrill of twice-daily game drives with highly qualified guides selected for their knowledge and passion.



## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg
	Johannesburg	Return flight home

☼ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine, and game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
Mar 17	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
Apr 14	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
May 5	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
May 19	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
Jun 2	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Jul 7	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Aug 4	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Sep 1	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Oct 6	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Oct 20	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Nov 3	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
Nov 10	Zambezi Queen	\$13,195
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	\$12,995
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	\$13,195
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
Apr 5	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295
May 3	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
May 17	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Jun 7	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Sep 6	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Oct 25	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	\$13,595
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,295

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$299
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$999

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$1,795 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

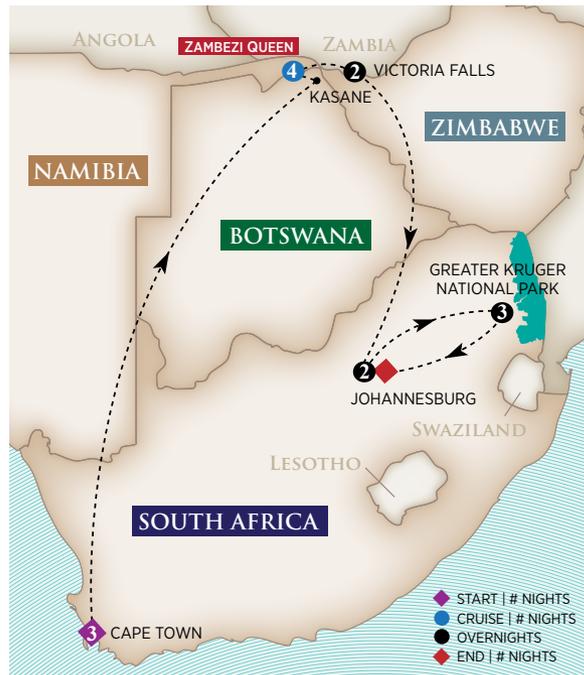
### GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

**14 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA**

3 NIGHTS CAPE TOWN, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A LUXURY SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK



Prepare for the perfect combination of incredible wildlife viewing, culturally rich and historic cities, and an abundance of natural wonders. The “Rainbow Nation’s” colorful city, Cape Town, provides the perfect entrée to your southern African adventure before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Chobe River safari cruise. Roam among the gentle giants at Chobe National Park and then travel to Victoria Falls to soak up the sights and sounds of one of the world’s largest waterfalls for two nights. Fly to Johannesburg, a sprawling city of remarkable contrasts, for two nights, and conclude your epic adventure in Greater Kruger National Park, home to the “Big Five.” Be treated to every imaginable wildlife sighting on twice-daily game drives led by the most passionate and knowledgeable guides while staying in unmatched style at either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both offering exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.



SPOT THE “BIG FIVE” IN THE KRUGER NATIONAL PARK AREA



CHOBE HOSTS THE WORLD’S LARGEST ZEBRA MIGRATION

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge Afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

☼ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer exceptional amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine, and uninterrupted game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>		
Mar 8	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
Apr 12	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
May 3	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
May 17	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
May 31	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Jun 14	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Aug 30	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Sep 13	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	\$14,395
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Nov 8	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	\$13,695
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	\$13,895
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995
May 1	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
May 15	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Sep 25	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	\$14,695
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	\$14,295
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	\$13,995

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$299
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$999

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$2,125 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## INCLUDED FEATURES

### JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN WILDLIFE & SAFARI CRUISE

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner

### VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at The Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

### JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

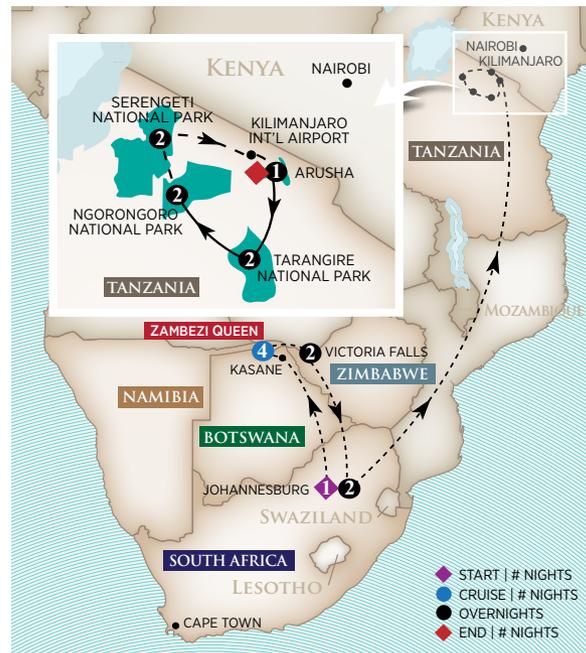
### TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included

# GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

16 OR 19 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN FROM ARUSHA (KILIMANJARO), TANZANIA

1 NIGHT JOHANNESBURG, 4-NIGHT WILDLIFE CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS JOHANNESBURG AND 7 NIGHTS AT LUXURY SAFARI LODGES IN TANZANIA, INCLUDING ARUSHA, TARANGIRE, NGORONGORO AND THE SERENGETI. OPTION TO START IN CAPE TOWN FOR 3 NIGHTS



Stay and play high up in the branches of thousand-year-old marula and baobab trees at Tarangire Treetops Lodge. Go in search of tree-climbing lions in Lake Manyara—one of only two places in the world where they live. Explore “Africa’s Eden,” Ngorongoro Crater; and experience the thundering of hundreds of thousands of wildebeest, zebra and antelope running the maze of predators as they migrate around the Serengeti. These are only a few of the highlights along this incredible journey that starts in Johannesburg where you’ll spend one night before flying to Kasane, Botswana, to begin your four-night cruise through the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park. Travel to Victoria Falls for two nights and then Johannesburg for two nights before flying to Tanzania. Spend two nights each at ultra-luxurious accommodations: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



GIRAFFES ARE THE WORLD'S TALLEST MAMMALS



WILDEBEEST CAN RUN UP TO 50 MILES PER HOUR

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	Early morning safari by boat <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha Tarangire	Drive to Tarangire National Park Tarangire safari Arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara Lake Manyara National Park safari Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro Serengeti	Flight to the Serengeti Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti Arusha	Morning safari, flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha Return flight home

✪ Embark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise    ⚓ Disembark 4-Night Wildlife Cruise

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Luxurious accommodations await in Tanzania with everything needed for a perfect stay. Spend two nights each at the luxurious Tarangire Treetops; The Manor at Ngorongoro; and the Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps. Each hotel provides supreme privacy, spacious rooms, impeccable service and delicious cuisine.

### TARANGIRE TREETOPS



Live a dream staying high above marula and baobab trees at one of the world's most distinctive lodges. Each elevated, open-fronted room offers panoramic views across the Tarangire plains and boasts large bedrooms with an en-suite bathroom featuring an exotic double shower.

### SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP



Be treated to the ultimate luxury camp experience. The 20 deluxe and spacious elevated tents feature 360-degree verandah decks, creating your very own private sanctuary. It's no wonder why this camp has been named one of the world's "Top 10 Hotels" by "Travel + Leisure."

## DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2019</b>			
Mar 10	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
Mar 17	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
Mar 31	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
Apr 14	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
Apr 21	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
May 5	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,695
May 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$15,995
Jun 2	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Jun 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Jul 7	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Jul 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Aug 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Aug 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Sep 1	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Sep 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Sep 29	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Oct 6	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Oct 13	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Oct 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,395
Nov 3	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$15,995
Nov 10	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$15,895
Nov 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$15,695
<b>2020</b>			
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,795
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,895
Apr 5	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,895
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,895
May 3	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	\$15,895
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,295
Jun 7	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Sep 6	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Sep 27	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Oct 25	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,595
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$16,295
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	\$15,895

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$299
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	\$999

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** \$2,625 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

#### 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-EXTENSION

Instead of spending your first night in Johannesburg, start your trip early and enjoy 3 nights in Cape Town before the cruise. This includes a full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and a full-day Cape Winelands or Robben Island tour, as well as an extra flight from Cape Town to Johannesburg. **\$2,175** per person.

#### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)



## WHERE DESTINATION AND JOURNEY COMBINE

When you're on board a river cruise, you're no less a part of the beautiful destinations you've just explored ashore. And AmaWaterways' ships have been designed with this in mind. Bountiful windows and balconies that let in both sunlight and fresh air invite the ambiance of grand cities and charming hamlets, so you can enjoy the sights, sounds and aromas of storied destinations from the moment you wake up to the moment you close your eyes—and nearly every moment in between!



AMAKRISTINA TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM



AMAPRIMA LOUNGE



AMAVIOLA RESTAURANT

DANUBE RIVER, AUSTRIA

# OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

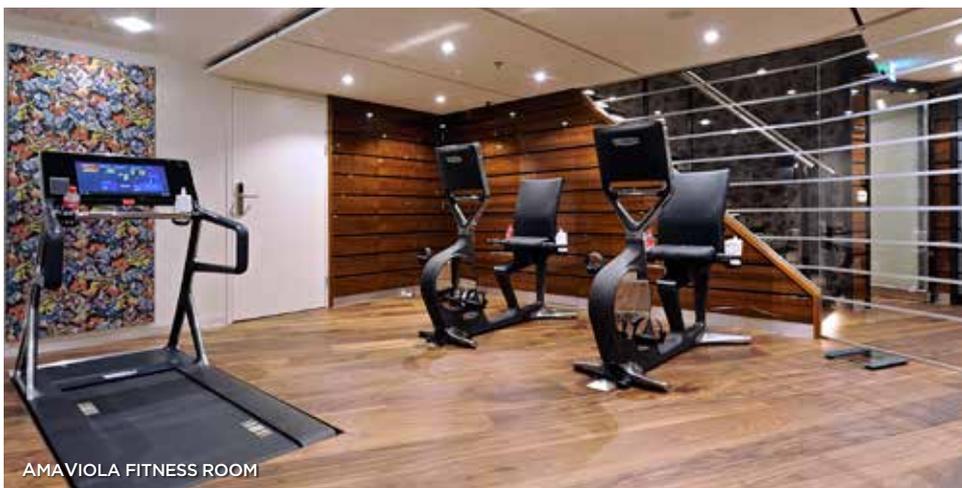
---

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



AMA VIOLA FITNESS ROOM



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME GALA



# AMAMAGNA (NEW 2019)

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, four dining venues, a sun deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool and sky bar, an expansive Zen Wellness Studio, two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.



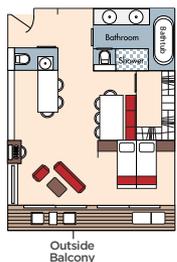
Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck and Piano Deck; pop-up lift available for Sun Deck access.

<b>Owner's Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. AA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
<b>Grand Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. AB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
<b>Suite Cat. SA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. D</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.
<b>Suite Cat. SB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. E</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

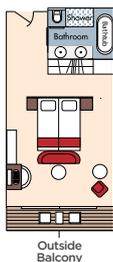
••••• Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.

▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

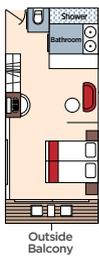
### Category Owners Suite (OS)



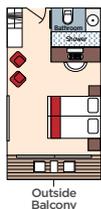
### Category Grand Suite (GS)



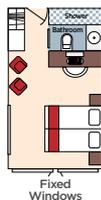
### Category Suite SA & SB



### Category AA & AB



### Category D & E



### Deck Plan

- 1 Pop-Up Sky Bar
- 2 Pool / Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Al Fresco Restaurant
- 5 Lower Lounge
- 6 Main Lounge
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Zen Wellness Studio
- 9 Massage Rooms
- 10 Main Restaurant
- 11 Reception
- 12 Water Sports Platform
- 13 Jimmy's Wine Bar Restaurant
- 14 The Chef's Table Restaurant

### Technical Data

Built: 2019  
 Length: 443 ft.  
 Width: 72 ft.  
 Crew: 70  
 Staterooms: 98  
 Passengers: 196  
 Registry: Switzerland



SUN DECK AND WATER SPORTS PLATFORM RENDERING



BALCONY SUITE, CAT. SA/SB



MAIN RESTAURANT RENDERING



YOUR SPACIOUS RETREAT



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM, AMAKRISTINA



LOUNGE, AMALEA

# AMAMORA (NEW 2019), AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTECLA



TWIN-BALCONY SUITE



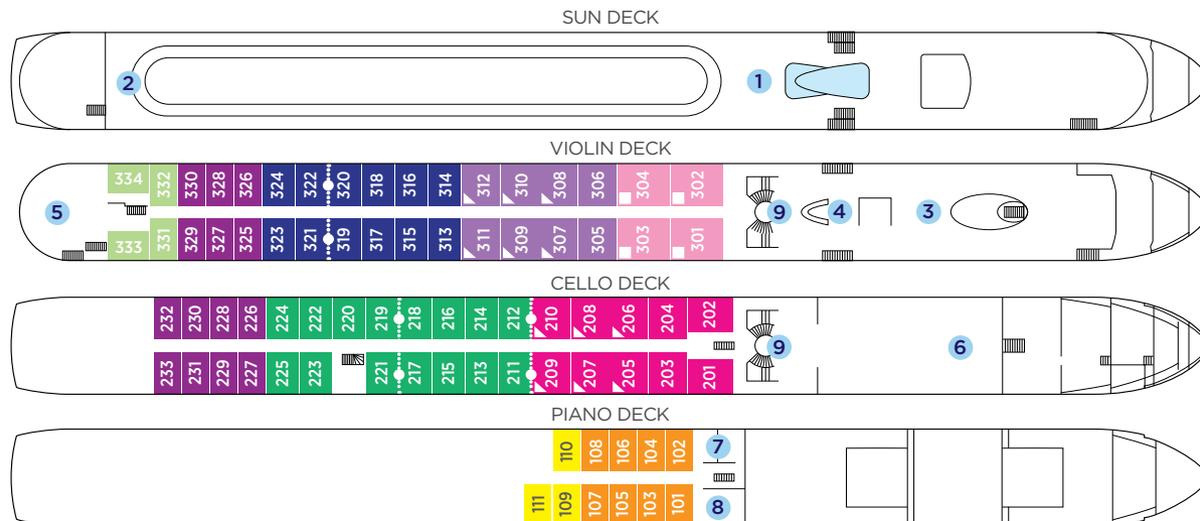
AMASTECLA, VILSHOFEN, GERMANY



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT, AMAKRISTINA

# AMAMORA (NEW 2019), AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

The 156-passenger AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar and more.



Note: Elevator on AmaMora, AmaLea and AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello decks and Piano decks. Elevator on AmaStella and AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks.

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Massage & Hair Salon
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Elevator

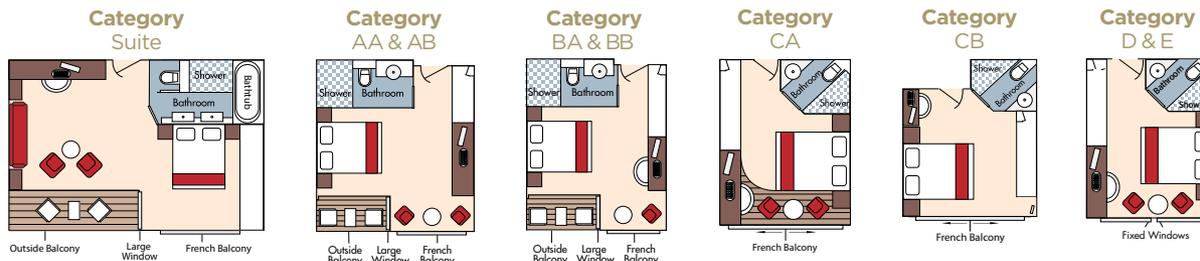
### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaMora - 2019  
 AmaLea - 2018  
 AmaKristina - 2017  
 AmaStella - 2016  
 AmaViola - 2016  
**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 78  
**Passengers:** 156  
**Registry:** Switzerland

..... Staterooms separated by a dotted line become connected by request.

▲ Up to triple occupancy.

■ Up to quad occupancy.



A WARM WELCOME FROM THE CAPTAIN



WINE ROOM, AMAKRISTINA



MAIN LOUNGE BAR, AMAVIOLA



FITNESS ROOM, AMAVIOLA



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM, AMACERTO



AMAPRIMA CRUISING THE DANUBE

## AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



LIBRARY, AMASERENA



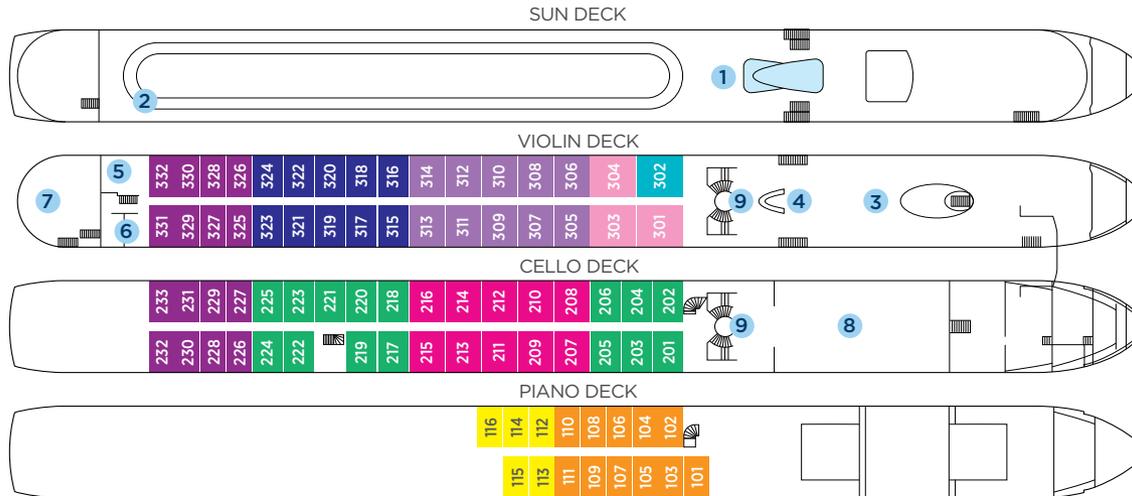
RECEPTION, AMASONATA



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMACERTO

# AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

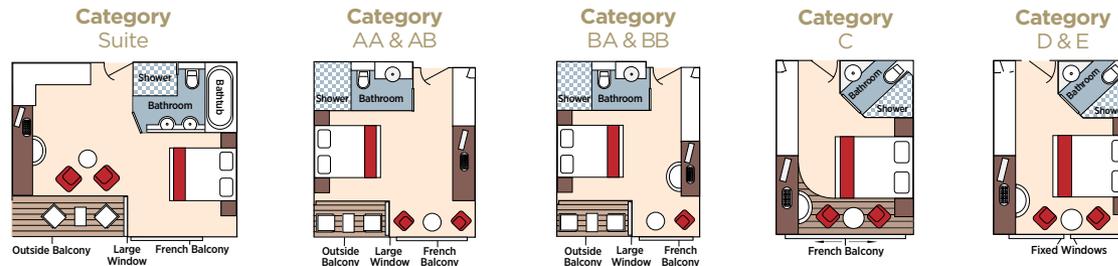
- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaSerena - 2015  
 AmaSonata - 2014  
 AmaPrima - 2013  
 AmaCerto - 2012

**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 81  
**Passengers:** 162  
**Registry:** Switzerland

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a suite.



Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.



SUN DECK



LOUNGE, AMASERENA



SUITE, AMASERENA



FITNESS ROOM, AMAPRIMA



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME, AMADOLCE



STAIRWAY AND LIBRARY, AMADOLCE



DELICIOUS SEAFOOD LUNCH, AMADOLCE

# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO



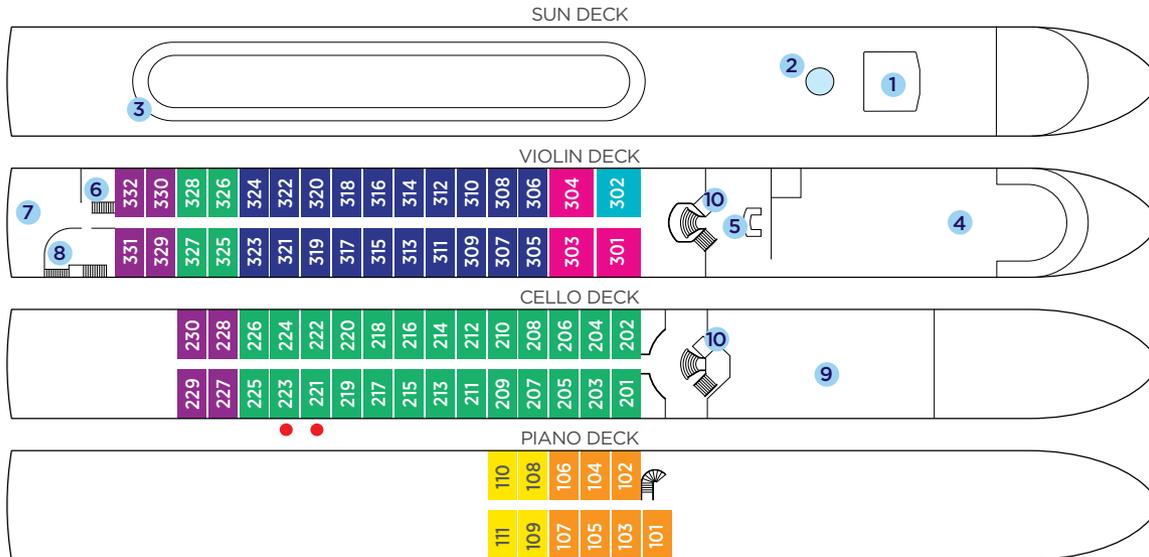
SUN DECK



FRENCH BALCONY STATEROOM, AMALYRA

# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

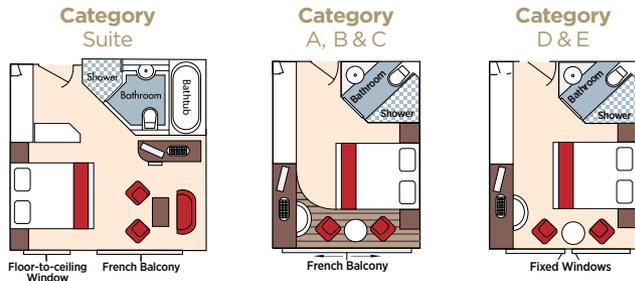
These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

- Suite Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- Cat. A+ Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- Cat. A Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. B Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. C Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. D Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. E Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Single Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

Note: Cat. A+ not offered on AmaCello.



### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Main Restaurant
- 10 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaLyra - 2009  
 AmaDolce - 2009  
 AmaDante - 2008  
 AmaCello - 2008

**Length:** 360 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 45  
**Staterooms:** 73  
**Passengers:** 144  
**Registry:** Switzerland



AMALYRA, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY



MAIN RESTAURANT, AMADANTE



RECEPTION, AMADANTE



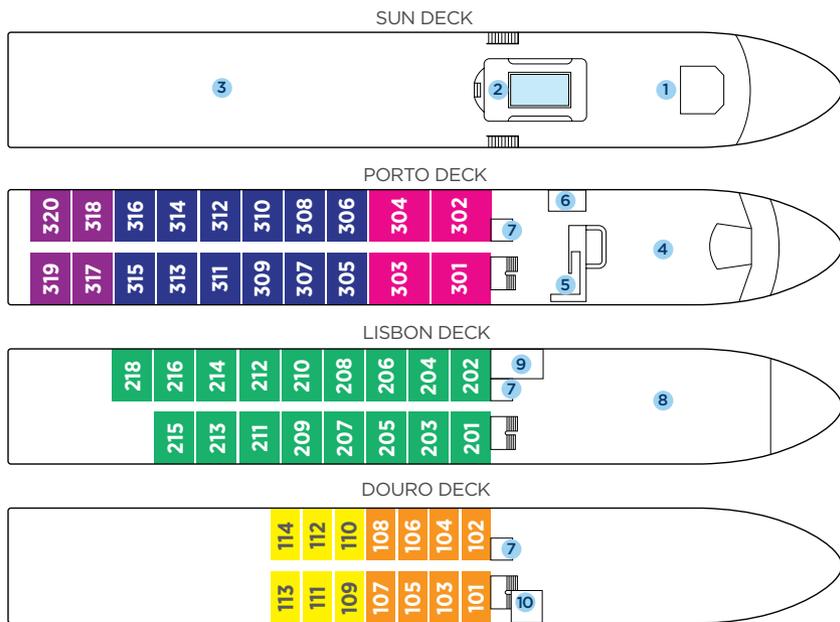
MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR, AMADOLCE



PORTO, PORTUGAL

# AMADOURO (NEW 2019)

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.

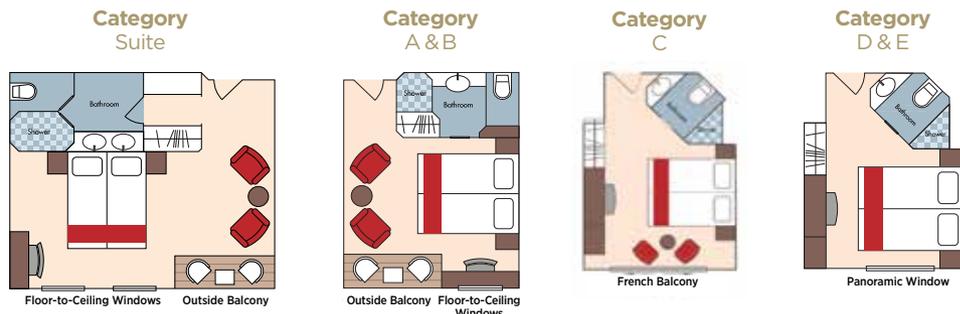


Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Fitness Room
- 10 Spa

- Suite** Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Porto Deck French Balcony - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



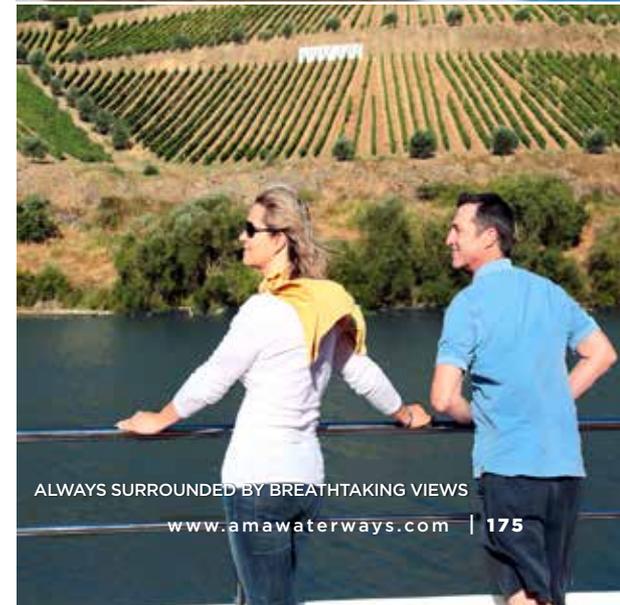
**Technical Data**  
 Built: 2019  
 Length: 260 ft.  
 Width: 37 ft.  
 Crew: 38  
 Staterooms: 51  
 Passengers: 102  
 Registry: Portugal



SPACIOUS BALCONY STATEROOM



REFRESHING POOL



ALWAYS SURROUNDED BY BREATHTAKING VIEWS



BALCONY STATEROOM



WINE ROOM

# AMAVIDA



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME COCKTAIL



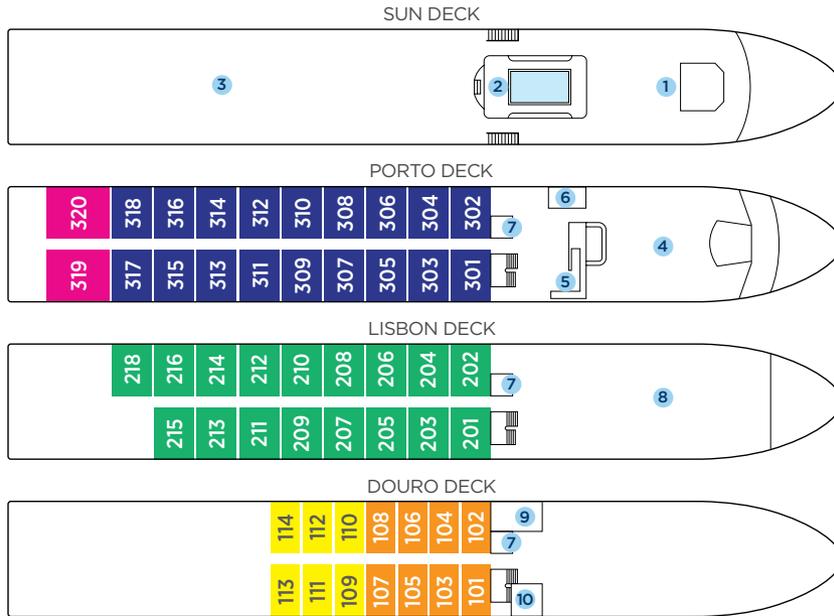
MAIN RESTAURANT



REFRESHING POOL

# AMAVIDA

This 106-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness center.

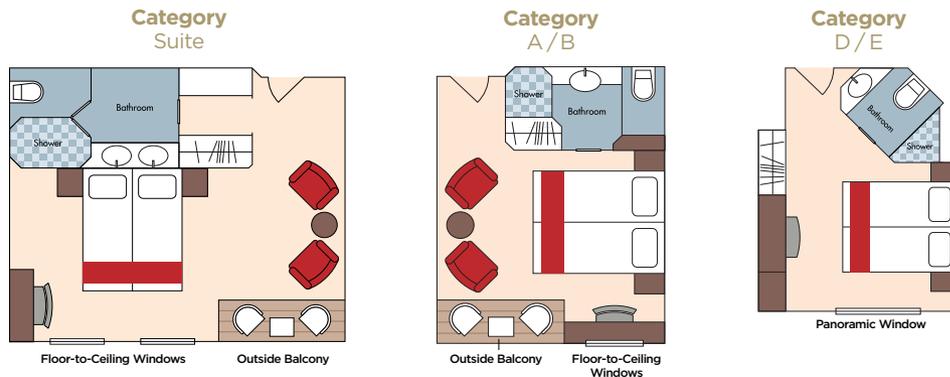


- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Spa
- 10 Fitness Room

- Suite** Porto Deck Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.

Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).



### Technical Data

Built: 2013  
 Length: 260 ft.  
 Width: 37 ft.  
 Crew: 30  
 Staterooms: 51  
 Passengers: 102  
 Registry: Portugal



GIFT SHOP



SUITE



LOUNGE



OUR AWARD-WINNING BEAUTIFUL SUITES ABOARD THE AMADARA



SUN DECK POOL

# AMADARA



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM



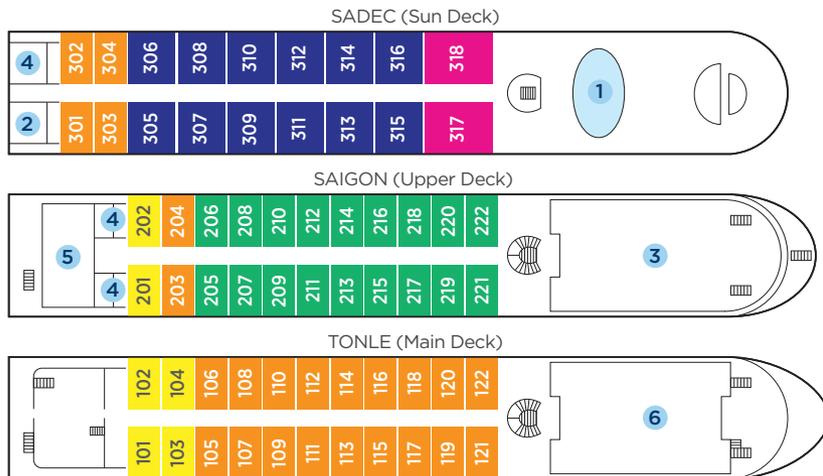
MEKONG RESTAURANT



LUXURY SUITE

# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, three spas and a refreshing sun deck pool.



- Lux. Suite** Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
- Suite** Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

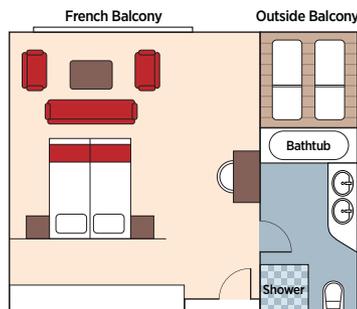
**Deck Plan**

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant
- 7 Hair Salon (Lower deck, not shown)

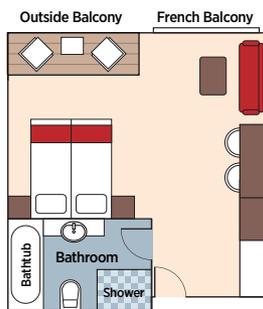
**Technical Data**

- Built:** 2015
- Length:** 302 ft.
- Width:** 46 ft.
- Crew:** 52
- Staterooms:** 62
- Passengers:** 124
- Registry:** Vietnam

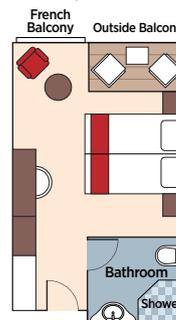
**Category**  
Luxury Suite



**Category**  
Suite



**Category**  
A, B & C



ELEGANT SAIGON LOUNGE



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT



FITNESS ROOM



CONTEMPORARY-STYLE SUITE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN ON THE CHOBE

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN



LOUNGE WITH VIEW



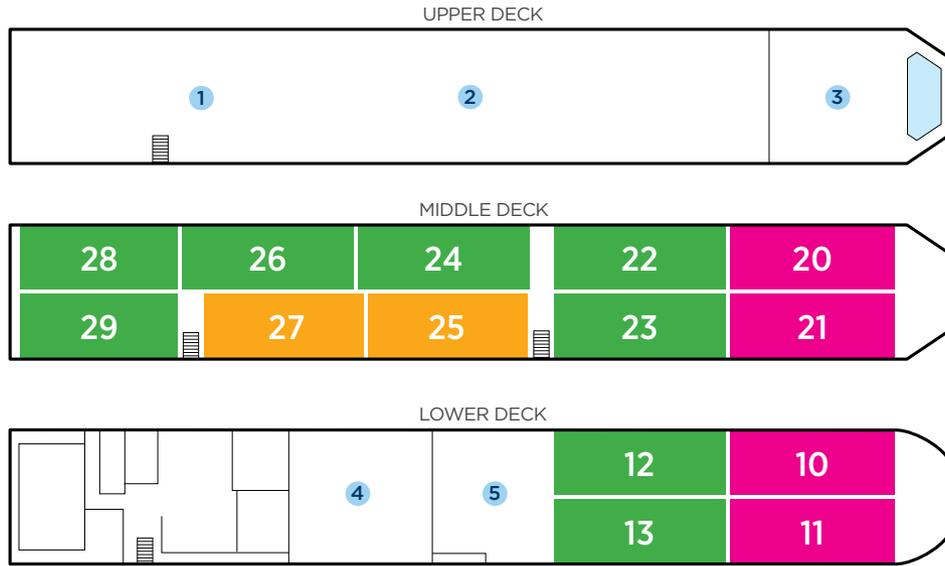
DINING ROOM WITH VIEWS



CASUAL BAR WITH COMPLIMENTARY DRINKS

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



- MS** Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
- Cat. SA** Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
- Cat. SB** Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

- Deck Plan**
- 1 Dining Room
  - 2 Lounge
  - 3 Pool Deck
  - 4 Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
  - 5 Boarding Area

**Technical Data**

Built: 2009  
 Refurbished: 2015  
 Length: 150 feet  
 Width: 25.6 feet  
 Crew: 22  
 Staterooms: 14  
 Passengers: 28  
 Registry: Namibia



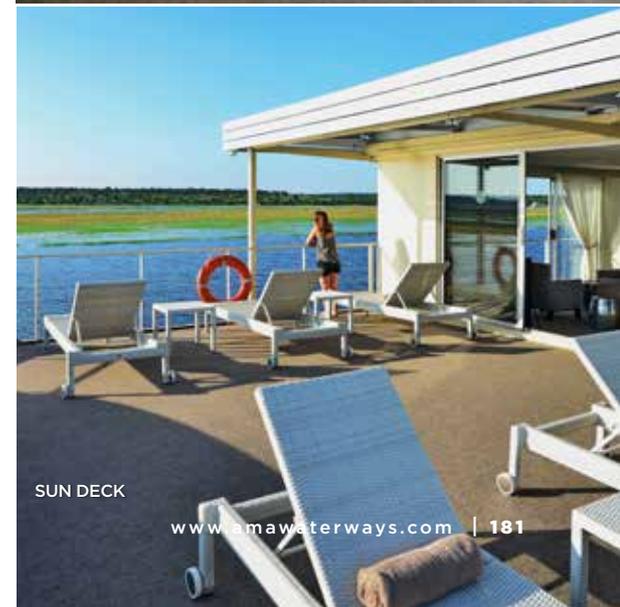
- Eco-Tourism**
- Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
  - Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
  - Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
  - Energy-saving lights throughout.
  - Water-saving taps and showers.
  - Onboard sewage processing plant.
  - Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
  - Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



ALWAYS A WARM WELCOME



SPACIOUS SUITE



SUN DECK

## AIRLINE INFORMATION

In conjunction with all of our cruise/land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. These special airfare rates are using the world's greatest airlines. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

### U.S. CITIES

Albany, NY  
 Albuquerque, NM  
 Anchorage, AK  
 Atlanta, GA  
 Austin, TX  
 Baltimore, MD  
 Billings, MT  
 Birmingham, AL  
 Bismark, ND  
 Boise, ID  
 Boston, MA  
 Buffalo, NY  
 Burlington, VT  
 Charleston, WV  
 Charlotte, NC  
 Cheyenne, WY  
 Chicago, IL  
 Cincinnati, OH  
 Cleveland, OH  
 Columbia, SC  
 Columbus, OH  
 Dallas, TX  
 Denver, CO  
 Des Moines, IA  
 Detroit, MI  
 Dover, DE  
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL  
 Hartford, CT  
 Honolulu, HI  
 Houston, TX  
 Indianapolis, IN  
 Kansas City, MO  
 Las Vegas, NV  
 Lincoln, NE  
 Little Rock, AR

### U.S. CITIES

Los Angeles, CA  
 Louisville, KY  
 Memphis, TN  
 Miami, FL  
 Milwaukee, WI  
 Minneapolis, MN  
 Nashville, TN  
 New Orleans, LA  
 Norfolk, VI  
 Oklahoma City, OK  
 Orlando, FL  
 Philadelphia, PA  
 Phoenix, AZ  
 Pittsburgh, PA  
 Portland, OR  
 Providence, RI  
 Sacramento, CA  
 Salt Lake City, UT  
 San Antonio, TX  
 San Diego, CA  
 San Francisco, CA  
 Seattle, WA  
 St. Louis, MO  
 Tampa, FL  
 Tucson, AZ  
 Washington, DC (IAD)

### CANADA

Calgary, AB  
 Edmonton, AB  
 Halifax, NS  
 Montreal, QC  
 Ottawa, ON  
 Toronto, ON  
 Vancouver, BC



AGGSTEN CASTLE ALONG THE DANUBE RIVER, WACHAU, AUSTRIA

### AMAWATERWAYS TRAVEL WAIVER PLUS

**IMPORTANT: Travel Waiver Plus offered by AmaWaterways can only be purchased at the time of booking. Travel Waiver Plus is not available for trips to Africa.**

AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus allows you to cancel your vacation for any reason and you will receive a future cruise credit, which is valid for 24 months from the day your cancellation was received. Ask your travel agent about more details.

Claims may be filed up to one year after the trip is cancelled. Waivers under the Travel Waiver Plus Program provided by AmaWaterways will only cover penalties charged by AmaWaterways. This program does not include any additional benefits.

**To purchase AmaWaterways' Travel Waiver Plus, contact your travel agent or AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.**

**NOTICE TO NEW YORK RESIDENTS & PENNSYLVANIA ONLY:** The AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus Program may be purchased separately from the AmaWaterways Travel Protection Plan. Contact AmaWaterways for details. The Travel Waiver Plus is not insurance and is provided by AmaWaterways. To report a Travel Waiver Plus claim, contact AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.

# CRUISE PROTECTION PLAN

## TRAVEL INSURANCE & GLOBAL ASSISTANCE

### Trip Cost Trip Cancellation & Interruption

Reimburses prepaid, non-refundable expenses if you must cancel or interrupt your Trip due to Unforeseen:

- Sickness, injury or death of Insured, Traveling Companion, Service Animal, Family Member, or Business Partner;
- Inclement Weather conditions causing delay or cancellation of travel;
- A named hurricane causing cancellation of travel to the Insured's Destination that is Inaccessible or Uninhabitable;
- The Insured's Primary Residence being made Uninhabitable or inaccessible by Natural Disaster, vandalism, or burglary;
- The Insured's Destination being made Uninhabitable or inaccessible by a flood, tornado, earthquake, fire, wildfire, volcanic eruption, or blizzard that is due to natural causes, vandalism, or burglary;
- Being involved in or delayed due to an automobile accident, while en route to the Insured's Destination;
- Strike, resulting in the complete cessation of travel services at the point of departure or Destination;
- Termination of employment or layoff affecting the Insured or his/her Traveling Companion; must occur more than 14 days after effective date of coverage; must have been with the same employer for at least one year;

### \$600 Trip Delay

Reimburses up to \$200 a day for Reasonable Additional Expenses if delayed for 6 hours or more due to:

- Common Carrier delay;
- Natural Disaster;
- Injury or Sickness of the Insured or Traveling Companion;
- Traffic Accident;
- The Insured's or Traveling Companion's lost or stolen passports, travel documents, or money;
- The Insured or Traveling Companion is quarantined.

### \$250 Missed Connection

- Reimburses for additional transportation expenses and unused prepaid, non-refundable trip payments if you miss a trip departure because of cancellation or delay of 3 or more hours of all regularly scheduled airline flights due to Inclement Weather or Common Carrier caused delay.

### \$1,000 Baggage, Personal Effects

Reimburses for loss, theft, or damage to:

- Baggage and personal effects;
- Unauthorized use of credit cards if guests have complied with credit card conditions.

### \$1,000 Baggage Delay

- Reimburses for the purchase of essential items if baggage is delayed or misdirected for more than 12 hours.

### \$100,000 Accident Sickness Medical Expense (\$25,000 for Pennsylvania Residents)

- Primary Coverage
- Medical Expenses incurred during trip
- Dental maximum of \$1,000

### \$500,000 Emergency Evacuation & Repatriation of Remains

- Evacuation to the nearest adequate medical facility
- Transportation of remains upon death

### 100,000 Accidental Death & Dismemberment

- Covers death and loss of limb or eyesight within 180 days of an accident.

- Insured or Traveling Companion is called to active military service or military leave is revoked;
- The Insured has an employer-initiated transfer within the same organization of 250 or more miles after the Insured's effective date of coverage which requires the Insured's Primary Residence to be relocated;
- The primary or secondary school where the Insured or Traveling Companion is a student must extend its operating session beyond its regular schedule, which causes the extension of the originally scheduled school year beyond the originally scheduled end date and the Departure Date falls within that period of time;
- A theft of passports or visas specifically required for the Insured's Trip substantiated by a police report;
- The Insured or Traveling Companion has a Complication of Pregnancy, Normal Pregnancy or Childbirth;
- The Insured or Traveling Companion is hijacked, quarantined, subpoenaed or required to serve on a jury;
- A Terrorist Incident in a City listed on the Insured's itinerary within 30 days of the Insured's scheduled arrival;
- Mechanical/equipment failure of a Common Carrier that occurs on a scheduled Trip and causes complete cessation of the Insured's travel.

### Car Rental Collision Coverage

- Covers damage due to collision, vandalism, windstorm, fire, hail or flood. (No deductible.)

### Assistance Services\*

Travel Medical Assistance • Worldwide Travel Assistance • LiveTravel® Emergency Assistance • Concierge Services • Identity Theft • Pet Return Service • Vehicle Return Service • \$100 Roadside Assistance (provided by Quest Towing Services, LLC.)

\*Non-insurance services are provided by Travel Guard.

Expenses incurred from third-party vendors for assistance services not part of a filed insurance plan are the responsibility of the traveler.

### Extra Coverage

Waiver of Pre-existing Medical Condition Exclusion (if purchased within 21 days of initial trip payment).\*

\* Day one is the date the initial payment is received.

Coverage may vary by state.

**Plan Cost: 10% OF TRIP COST (7% of Trip Cost for Pennsylvania Residents)**

**For questions, please call Travel Guard at 1.866.833.8780.**

This plan provides insurance coverage that only applies during the covered trip. You may have coverage from other sources that provides you with similar benefits but may be subject to different restrictions depending upon your other coverages. You may wish to compare the terms of this policy with your existing life, health, home, and automobile insurance policies. If you have any questions about your current coverage, call your insurer or insurance agent or broker. Coverage is offered by Travel Guard Group, Inc (Travel Guard), California lic. no.0893606, 3300 Business Park Drive, Stevens Point, WI 54482, www.travelguard.com. CA DOI toll free number: 800-927-HELP. This is only a brief description of the coverage(s) available. The Policy will contain reductions, limitations, exclusions and termination provisions. Insurance underwritten by National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, Pa., a Pennsylvania insurance company, with its principal place of business at 175 Water Street, 15th Floor, New York, NY 10038. It is currently authorized to transact business in all states and the District of Columbia. NAIC No. 19445. Coverage may not be available in all states. Your travel retailer may not be licensed to sell insurance, and cannot answer technical questions about the benefits, exclusions, and conditions of this insurance and cannot evaluate the adequacy of your existing insurance. The purchase of travel insurance is not required in order to purchase any other product or service from the travel retailer. Travel assistance services provided by Travel Guard. 2082 02/06/18

Travel Guard®



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation (“AMA”) and AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AWL”). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL. “Carrier” refers to the respective vessel owner.

**Deposit and Final Payment are per person:** To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of \$400 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and \$2,400 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of \$350 per person for economy class or \$600 per person for business/first class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of \$50 per stateroom at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date. For the Golf Package, we require a \$700 per person deposit.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@AmaWaterways.com, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. Name changes, a substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per person, based on the cancellation date, as follows:

## CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	\$200 (Europe & Asia) \$1,200 (Africa)	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	\$700 (Golf Pkg only)
120-90 days prior to departure	\$400 (Europe & Asia) \$2,400 (Africa)	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	\$700 (Golf Pkg only)
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	\$350 penalty*	\$600 penalty*	100% of all charges

\* Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Asia and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

**Pricing:** All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

**Prices Do Not Include:** Published prices do not include vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Vietnam, Cambodia, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas

and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

**Travel Documents:** Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expedited delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

## FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

**Flight Schedules & Airfares:** AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares a deposit of \$350 per person (economy class tickets) or \$600 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price. Published airfare prices require full payment at the time of reservation. Once the airfare deposit or full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation.

Air tickets are Economy class. Upgrading to Premium Economy, Business or First Class is possible for an additional charge pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). AmaWaterways guarantees upgrades for long-haul flights, but not U.S. Domestic flights, intra-Europe, intra-Asia and intra-Africa flights. Upgrades may not be possible when an air carrier changes the schedule, aircraft type, experiences a strike, overbooking or flight interruption of any kind. Air carriers reserve the right to do all the above. In such cases, all claims for airfare adjustment must be requested directly to the air carrier.

Air carriers require the passenger name to appear on the airline ticket exactly it appears on the passport. If it does not match exactly, AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for the consequences which could include re-issue fees or denial of boarding. AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight, lost or damaged baggage, missed connections, downgrades, denied boarding or voluntarily buying replacement tickets without the express consent of the air carrier. In any of these instances, claim must be made directly with the air carrier.

**Changes:** Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions and cannot be reissued, transferred, or exchanged. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum \$350 per ticket change fee for Economy (\$600 for Business), plus any additional increase in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request for tickets purchased through AmaWaterways must be made through AmaWaterways, but may not be possible. Once a trip commences, only the date of the return flight ticket can be modified for \$350 per ticket change fee for Economy (\$600 per ticket for Business). Other changes may require purchase of a new ticket. The original return air ticket has no residual value.

**Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flyer Numbers:** AmaWaterways will try to relay requests for special meals, adding frequent flyer numbers or for seat assignments, etc. However, confirmation of any request rests solely with the airline and the passenger or travel agent must always confirm directly with the airline. It is recommended that each passenger provide their frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note that airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions that may not allow credit in part or whole for frequent flyer miles. Checking with the air carrier is the responsibility of the passenger.

**Baggage:** Checked and carry-on baggage are subject to restrictions that usually involve weight, size and/or number of pieces. Please check with the respective airline regarding baggage policies. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences for exceeding the airline’s baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to passenger’s baggage.

**Airport Transfers:** Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through AmaWaterways may qualify for complimentary group airport transfers for a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. If airport transfers are not reflected on your confirmation, AmaWaterways will not be responsible for providing airport transfer service. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport. Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise&land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land

routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

**Hotel Accommodations:** We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary, therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

**Cancellation:** Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

**Personal Changes:** Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

**Child Policy:** All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult. Children on all cruise and cruise tour programs are subject to restrictions. See [AmaWaterways.com](http://AmaWaterways.com) or call 800-626-0126 for details.

**Disabled Participants:** Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant must inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

**Pregnancy:** For the safety of parent and child, and depending on various circumstances, passengers who are at an

advanced stage of pregnancy (after 5 months) may be subject to restrictions or exclusion concerning their ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

**Medical:** Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

**Inoculations and Medical Preparation:** All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

**Smoking:** Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

**Diet:** Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

**Disclaimer of Responsibility:** AMA's arrangements are with AWL, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships ("ships") or other forms of transport ("transport") is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers ("supplier(s)"). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an

effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility.

**Limitation of Liability: REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS IN THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGIC INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL HAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, OR OTHER CAUSE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.**

**Agreement; Forum and Jurisdiction for Legal Action; Jury Waiver:** Your payment of a deposit and/or our issuance of final documents shall be deemed consent by participant to these terms and conditions. These terms are deemed to be made, accepted and entered into in Los Angeles County, California. These terms and the rights and obligations of the parties, and any legal or equitable action concerning the interpretation, enforcement, or claimed breach of any term, obligation, or duty as contained or related to these provisions or arising from these terms and conditions, shall be interpreted, construed and governed by the laws of California, and any such claims shall be litigated, if at all, before a court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You agree to consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action or proceeding being brought in such courts. **YOU AND WE WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.**

**Time Limit for Notice of Claims and Filing Legal Action:** The parties agree that any notice of claim against us of any nature whatsoever which is connected to, related to or arising from these terms and conditions must be received by us in writing within thirty (30) days after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package. No lawsuit may be maintained against us unless the lawsuit is commenced no later than six (6) months after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package, and valid service of the lawsuit on us is made within thirty (30) days after commencement of the lawsuit.

**Passenger Contract:** All ship transport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com). Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels flying the Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Switzerland. AmaWaterways GmbH owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessels in

Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul, Sociedade Maritimo Turistica S.A owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. Indochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

**California Seller of Travel Law:** We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST 2065452-40. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

**By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com).**

**United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program** *AmaWaterways, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of AmaWaterways customers in the unlikely event of (AmaWaterways) bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by AmaWaterways may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by AmaWaterways. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com).*

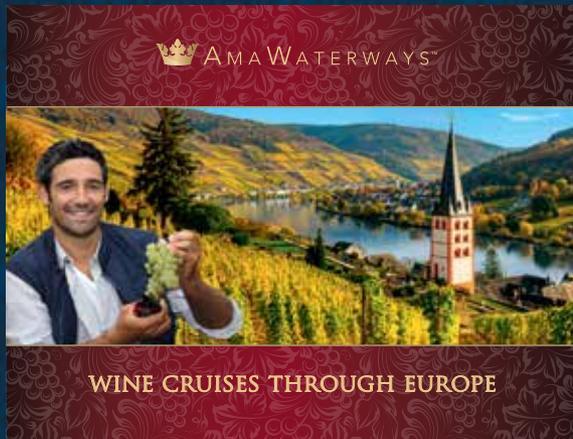


26010 MUREAU ROAD  
CALABASAS, CA 91302

YOUR PROFESSIONAL TRAVEL AGENT

For reservations, see your professional travel agent or call toll-free  
**1.800.626.0126 | www.AMAWATERWAYS.COM**

Connect with us on     



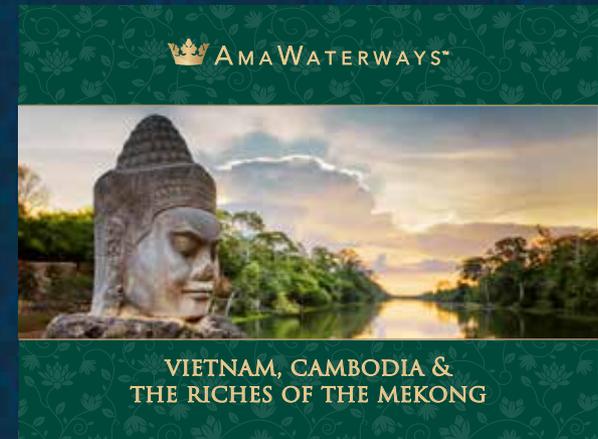
AMA WATERWAYS™

WINE CRUISES THROUGH EUROPE



AMA WATERWAYS™

AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE



AMA WATERWAYS™

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG

